

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PINO
VEAL STEW, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE

13
38



O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 65

35
16



ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0527-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
082030H May 1970

092570

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 5540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0527-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to provide a radio relay for teams operating in SW Base Area 112 and observe Song Cai river.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(ZC0733)LR(ZC1030). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Prog: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL F's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALPHA

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

092570

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-142

OPERATION ORDER: 0527-70

PATROL: WAT. CLOUD, CO. "B"

DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELLEN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

161400H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE A RADIL RELAY FOR TEAMS OPERATING IN SW BASE AREA 112 AND OBSERVE SONG CAI RIVER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/161330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A LOG BRIDGE. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151300H VIC. Z0053293 TEAM SIGHTED ONE LOG BRIDGE MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X8X5'. BRIDGE WAS IN GOOD CONDITION AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4 DAYS. TEAM C/FM 1300H 1ST. ROUND 1310H TEAM HAD TO CALL END OF MISSION 1320H DUE TO HEAVY FOG.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, MOUNDS, AND THICK BRUSH. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT 66

ENCLOSURE (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. FOGARTY
WAR CLOUD, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BLACK, DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W VIC. ZC029305 NOT RECENTLY USED.

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC087319 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X60 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL STUMPS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED ONE FIVE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	FOGARTY	2523680	LCPL	HUMITING	2500497
CPL	MUELLER	2527804	LCPL	JOHNSON	2497324
CPL	GILMORE	2499270	HM3	TURNER	B854372
LCPL	WILLSEY	2592545			

PATROL OVERLAY

33 —
08

X--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

X

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL MPT # 66

UNCLASSIFIED

30

09

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OIAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0528-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 090910H May 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, (as appropriate)
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0528-70

094170

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS

1. Situationa. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUM's.b. Friendly Forces.

1. Bridges will be guarded by security detachments from appropriate Marine Regiments or territorial forces.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None2. Mission. To ensure underwater security of vital bridges on a regular basis.3. Execution. Conduct inspection of bridges at locations:

AT927842
 AT926866
 AT945706
 AT997706
 AT914587
 AT925533
 AT990641
 BT036649

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

94170

COPY NO 2 OF 13

on a weekly basis. In addition, conduct inspection of bridge at location AT965606 weekly when water depth permits. Be prepared to conduct underwater inspection of all other bridges as required.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Single-day mission support will be supplied by 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

b. Logistical support for longer missions will be supplied by the supported unit.

5. Command and Communications - Electronics

a. Divers will always be under command of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0528-70

09 May 1970

b. Communications will be conducted on frequency 32.30; call sign:
VESPER BELLS DIVERS.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
W. C. GREGSON
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
CO, 5thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSGC
Recon S-3
CO, VESPER BELLS DIVERS
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(4)
(2)
(2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0529-70

8.3
 Copy No. 2 of 15 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120810H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P063330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #0529-70

095570

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 May; insert haven UL(AT8944)IR(AT9241) Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 ALPHA

JOHN M. MATTHEW, 1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 CO, 5th SFGA
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

95570

COPY NO

2

OF 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-145

OPERATION ORDER #0526-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 100952H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0526-70

094070

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C-

1. Situation

- a. See current INESUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 May; insert haven UL(ZCLB38) LR(ZCL635). Extract on 16 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 WAR CLOUD/ALFA

JOHN M. MATTLACE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thSFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div C-2 (2)

94070

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-140

OPERATION ORDER: 0526-70
 PATROL: WE:L STEW: 00 '0"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MFS: VIETNAM 1,50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 M. NANG, RVN
 161130H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED H.VEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/161000H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 151600H VIC. ZC154365 TEAM WAS MOVING E BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING S DOWN THE MIDDLE OF A STREAM BLENDING IN WITH THE TERRAIN. TEAM CALLED HQ ON STATION BUT HQ TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
 - 160920H VIC ZC152364 TEAM WAS SETTING UP AN AMBUSH SITE ALONG A TRAIL WHICH PASSED THROUGH THEIR EXTRACT LZ. WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SANDALS AND CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 PACK AND 1 POWER SUPPLY FOR A FIELD RADIO, APPROACHING THE TEAM FROM NORTH ALONG THE TRAIL TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S&F RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA, 2 M-47'S CAPTURED, 1 PACK CONTAINING 2 LARGE BUNDLES OF LETTERS, 1 TABLE FOR THE POWER ASSEMBLY.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 65

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW ON 01-VINSE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

IT PINO
VEIL STEW, CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT BEES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, B. BOONS, FISH, LIZARDS, SQUIRRELS, CENTIPEDES, SCORPIONS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY, SAND AND GRAVEL. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 FT WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM Z0152364 TO Z0152363 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL IS HARD PLACED AND PROBABLY JOINS WITH ANOTHER TRAIL AT STREAM JUNCTION VIC. Z0152365. INSERT LZ VIC. Z0134357 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60X30 METERS. LZ AREA IS AN OLD FSB. ENTR OF LZ VIC Z0152364 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED 3 FT TALL GRASS. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGE IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR TO FAIR WITH AIFHL AND WAR CLOUD AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KILL.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS USING THE STREAMBEDS FOR MOVEMENT AND IS NOT USING TRAILS TO ANY EXTENT. THE TRAILS THAT DO EXIST CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM SEARCHED THROUGH AN OLD BASE CAMP VIC. Z0149365 WHICH HAD BEEN HIT BY AIR STRIKES THE BASE CAMP HAD BEEN DESTROYED.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	PINO	0109113	LCPL	CLARK	2592171
CPL	COTEN	2451050	HM3	BECK	5119409
LCPL	NELSON	2530992	LCPL	ALLEN	2519012
LCPL	GATES	2409471			

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL MPT 4 65

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF 1950.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 1000 70
 PATROL: CAMPBELL 10 10
 DEBRIEFING: GISEL OTTOWING
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SILENT 8640 ILL

1ST REGIMENTAL BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 17000H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141115/171315H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC/NVA AND 1 INCIDENT OF DISTANT GUN FIRE, BUT NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 1 FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141120H VIC. AT 917427 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH FROM INSERT LZ BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS APPROXIMATELY 2,000 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION VIC. AT 9043. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE.

161050H VIC. AT 885424 TEAM WAS IN CP (AT 899411) WHEN THEY OBSERVED 5-6 CAMPFIRES. TEAM OBSERVED 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CONICAL HATS, IN WHICH THERE WAS EVIDENCE. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND 3 WIA'S WHO WERE OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50'S BEING DRUG-OFF.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 71

ENCLOSURE (3)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OFN VINST 5500.40

A-146

PATROL LEADER

LT. HALL

SWAMPLAND, CO. E.

6. TERRAIN (CONT.) ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, WILD CATS, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD, REDDISH BROWN DIRT. ALL TRAILS ARE OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 917427 WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X30 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 7' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. AT 894411 WAS A GOOD HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X60 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF SMALL SHRUBS AND 7' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, WEST ORANGE AND STONE PIT. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT 916419 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SOUTH-EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 MEN. OP VIC. AT 916418 HAD GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, WEST AND NORTH AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. OP VIC. AT 899411 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, WEST, AND NORTHWEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

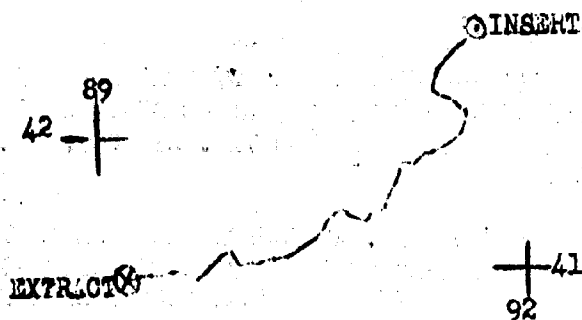
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 3 ENEMY WIA'S.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: AS A RESULT OF STREAMS DRYING UP IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE ENEMY IS BEING FORCED TO LEAVE HIS HAVENS AND MOVE TO THE LOW GROUND.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HALLSTON	0108635
LCPL	FELTON	2563515
CPL	HESS	2329137
PVT	JOHNSON	2476713
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816
LCPL	FORTUNE	2489329
HM3	DAVEY	B437518



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 71

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0530-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120822H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000-4
(c) 1stMarDiv P1800-10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P03330-2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Brwanning Order #0530-70

095670

Call Sign: PUFFET SHOT (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current situation
(b) See current OPORD's & FM's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 13 May; insert haven UL(AT8293)LR(AT8590) Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM *LP 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-24

JOHN M. MATTHEW 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div G-3
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "E"
MAC ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

95670

COPY NO 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0530-70
 PATROL: PUPPET SHOW, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 171045H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 OLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131500H/171015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 131500H VIC. AT837920 TEAM MOVED WEST OFF THE INSERT LZ ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS WHICH HAD BEEN TRIPPED. OF THE 3 ONE WAS A DUD. BOOBY TRAPS WERE MADE OF MACKERAL CANS WITH TRIP WIRES SPACED AT 10 METERS INTERVALS ALONG THE TRAIL AND APPEARED TO BE APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. THE TRAIL HAD NOT BEEN USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS.

140820H VIC. AT829921 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD CAMPFIRE SITE WHICH APPEARED TO BE NOT MORE THAN A MONTH OLD. THE SITE MAY HAVE BEEN USED BY 3-4 PEOPLE AT THE MOST. THE TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN HEAVILY USED.

151130H VIC. AT831910 TEAM WAS MOVING SSW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VOICES FROM THE VICINITY OF A STREAM BED. TEAM SAW 2 FRESH CUT TREES APPROX 100 METERS N. OF WHERE THE VOICES WERE COMING FROM. TEAM WAITED FOR APPROX 2 HOURS FOR THE FOG TO CLEAR. TEAM MOVED TO VIC. AT831909 ALONG A FINGER AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION HOWEVER CLEARANCE WAS NEVER GRANTED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PIT RPT # 70

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LNW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-148

SGT CANTRIN
 PUBLIC RELS. CO. 1ST
 PATROL BATTAL

151735H VIC. AT832906 TEAM WAS STILL LOCATED ON TUNGER WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE E AND AT 1550 THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE N. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT AGAIN RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

151735H VIC. AT832906 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, ONE WAS WEARING A BUSHCOVER. BOTH WERE CARRYING HEAVY PACKS BUT NO WEAPONS, AND WERE MOVING SSW ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO PURSUE THE ENEMY WHEN 3 MORE NVA WEARING T-BAKI UNIFORMS, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 6 M-26 GRENADES AND 4 HOMEMADE CHICOMS, CAME DOWN THE TRAIL FROM THE SAME DIRECTION AS THE OTHER 2. TEAM FOLLOWED THE ENEMY TO VIC AT829903 UNTIL THEY LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY. TEAM AVOIDED CONTACT WHEN FIRST SIGHTED ENEMY DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF A POSSIBLE BASE VIC. AT832909 AND THE LACK OF EXTRACT LZ.

160645H VIC. AT832906 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A TRAIL JUNCTION. A NEW TRAIL 1 FT WIDE RUNNING NNE-SSW WHICH WAS LESS THAN A MONTH OLD. THE TRAIL APPEARED TO BE WELL USED AS IT WAS CLEAR OF THE VEGETATION AND DEAD FOLIAGE. TEAM HEARD VOICES AND SMELLED SMOKE APPROX 150 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50 TO 100' CANOPY CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SPIDERS, CENTIPEDES, LIZARDS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT858919 WAS TAIL GATE LZ ON THE KNOLL OF A HILL, EXTRACT LZ AT831887 FAIR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS LZ AREA CONSISTED OF LOW GRASS AND BOULDERS. THERE WERE NO BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH C-RAY. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM BE INSERTED TO THE AREA W OF THIS HEAVEN IN ORDER TO COVER THIS SAME GENERAL AREA WITH ACCESS TO LZ'S PERMITTING MORE FLEXIBILITY.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PIT RT #70

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CANTREL
PURPORT SECW, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

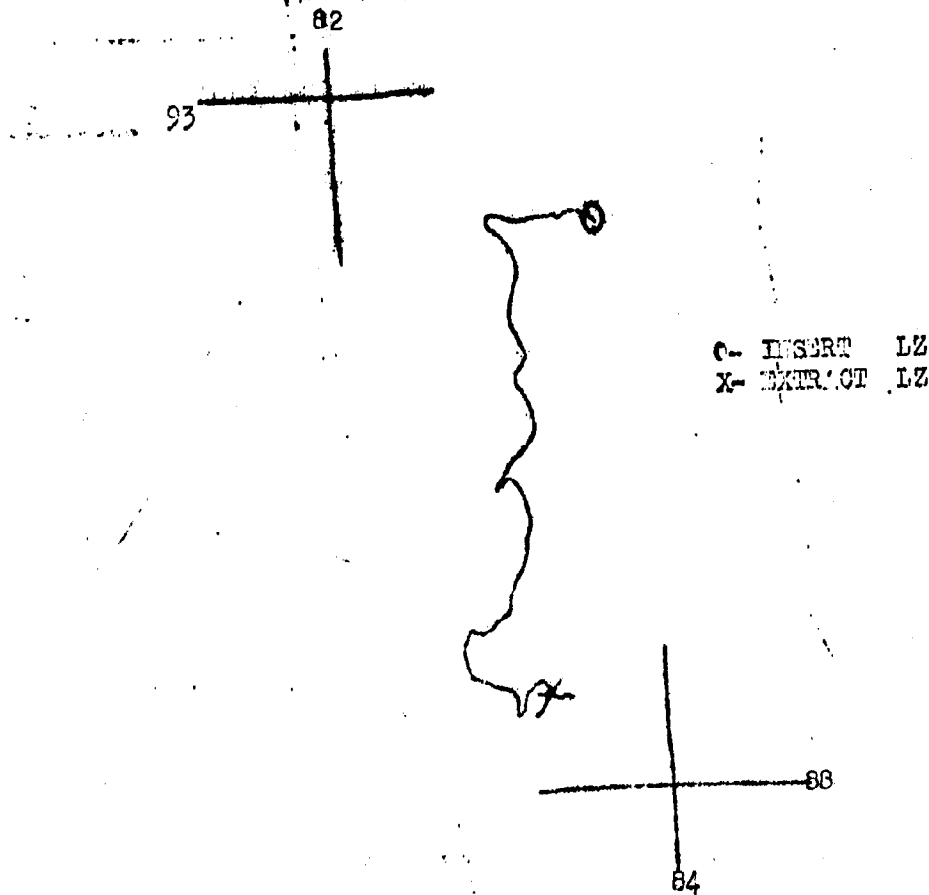
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIS/TER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372561	PFC	LAWSON	2579966
LCPL	THOMPSON	2447264	LCPL	BRADY	2516182
HE2	QUINCY	1391407	LCPL	BEDGER	2558661

HP OVERLAY



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
EIA REF # 70

ENCLOSURE (2)
DO NOT RECLASSIFY UNTIL 6
MONTHS AFTER 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

C [REDACTED]
OPERATION ORDER #0531-70

Copy No. 2 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120837H May 1970

095770

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0531-70

Call Sign: THIN MAN (CHARLIE)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 13 May; insert haven UL(AT8593)IR(AT8890) Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "I" 60.55

Tm leader will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

JOHN M. MATTIACEY RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div G-3
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "G"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

95770

COPY 2 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-149

OPERATION ORDER: 0531-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN, CO. "C"
 DEPART: SGT. R. A. JELLEN
 MALSI VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 171030H MAY 1970

PATROL OVERLAY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-V9, 2 SLAINORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/171000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STUMP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND SNAKES. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT861025 FAIR MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF STUMPS AND BOULDERS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS COED IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 69

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVY 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-150

LT. CURRY
THIN MAN, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	CURRY	0109738	CPL	GRANT	2514093
LCPL	CORTEZ	2506633	LCPL	SHILFIELD	2540359
LCPL	HAYNES	2528523	PFC	DISSINGER	2430871
HM3	PRINCE	B548252			

PATROL OVERLAY

93 + 85



X - INDICATOR
O - OBSERVATION

+ 90
CB

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ATL RPT #69

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-150

OPERATION ORDER #0532-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120930H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0532-70

095870

Call Signs: FAST DAY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Missions: Provide radio relay for teams on Charlie Ridge and in Happy Valley.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 in 13 May; insert Haven UL(201971)IR(AT8069)
Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 (30.5) Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
KRAY

JOHN M. MADILLAGE 1st Recon Bn SEC FILES
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "G"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(4)
(2)
(2)
(2)

95870
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL A-151

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0532-70
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
190900H MAY1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79'S, 5 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN CHARLIE RIDGE & HAPPY VALLEY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140830H/190900H
 4. ROUTE: N/A
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: [REDACTED]
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
- INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704 GOOD ONE HELO LZ.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS, X-RAY AND TEAMS.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE AT LEAST 12 MEN FOR THIS RADIO RELAY FOR DEFENSE OF HILL. COMM WAS BAD WITHOUT USE OF 292 ANTENNA.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTI. NPT # 77

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPN.VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-152

PATROL LEADER
CPL. BRASINGTON
FAST DAY, CO. "G"

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	BRASINGTON	2472122
LCPL	VUGHN	2533217
LCPL	REDIX	2543086
LCPL	JAQUA	2515857
PFC	TEMPLIN	2567742
PFC	SCHELL	2490426
PFC	GARTH	2529524
HM3	McLYNN	B312213
CPL	WEBER	2381567
PVT	SIERRA	2501075

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #77

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0533-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 101310H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11, 6540 1
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0533-70

094270

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E .

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May; insert haven UL(ZC1573) LR(ZC1870). Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1
- Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS .

FAST DAY
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

094270	
COPY NO	2 OF 12

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-153

OPERATION ORDER: 0533-70

PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. E

DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER

MAINS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6541 II, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

151700H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141030H/151630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING ROCKETS BEING LAUNCHED AND 1 CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 40-50 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

142130H VIC. 20157724 TEAM HEARD 5-6 ROUNDS FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC FROM ONE WEAPON (SOUNDED LIKE M-16 FIRE) APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS SOUTH-SOUTHEAST FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

142200H VIC. 20162729 TEAM HEARD 5-8 OUTGOING ROCKETS APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD 175mm ARTY FIRE FALLING IN THE SAME AREA THAT THEY HEARD THE ROCKETS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

150830H VIC. 20156728 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE PREPARING TO MOVE OUT WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT APPROX. 100 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. THERE WERE 4-5 ENEMY MOVING NORTH-NORTHWEST IN THE VALLEY BELOW. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY AS A RESULT OF CANOPY. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS A RESULT OF DANGER CLOSE.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RUT # 64

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
IT HOFF
CLAY FIRE, CO. E

6. ENEMY CON'T:

151350H VIC. ZC158724 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN CORE SMAN OBSERVED 5 ENEMY, 3 WERE WEARING GREEN KHAKI SHIRTS WITH BLACK TROUSERS, 2 WERE WEARING GREEN KHAKI UNIFORMS, ALL 5 HAD RIFLES. POINTMAN OBSERVED 5 NVA WEARING TAN KHAKI'S, 1 HAD BUSH COVER AND ALL WERE CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH GRENADES, M-79 AND SAF. TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM ENEMY WHICH SOUNDED LIKE M-16 FIRE. THE ENEMY TRIED TO CLOSE WITH THE TEAM WITH DOUBLE ENVELOPMENT BUT THE TEAM DROVE THEM BACK WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF HAND GRENADES, M-79 AND SAF. TEAM OBSERVED 5 KIA'S AND 3 PROBABLE KIA'S. ENEMY FELL BACK TO REGROUP WHILE STILL IN CONTACT TO CALL FOR REPLACEMENTS. AFTER APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES OF LULL PREVAILED FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ASSAULT WITH APPROX. 30 MEN LAYING DOWN A BASE OF FIRE FROM ORIGINAL CONTACT POINT AND ALSO DEPLOYED THE MAIN ELEMENT IN THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH. ENEMY DELIVERED HEAVY VOLUMES OF INTERLOCKING FIRE FROM ACROSS THE DRAW AND FROM THE HIGH GROUND. TEAM ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTH BUT ONLY RECEIVED A SMALL AMOUNT OF FIRE FROM THERE. TEAM CONTINUED THE ENGAGEMENT WITH GRENADES, M-79 AND SAF RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA'S AND 6 PROBABLE KIA'S. TEAM MOVED SOUTHEAST DOWN THE SIDE OF A FINGER FOR APPROXIMATELY 500 METERS. AS THE TEAM MOVED OUT THE ENEMY BEGAN THROWING ROCKS AND TREE BRANCHES DOWN ON THE TEAM FROM THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION. THE TEAM STOPPED TWICE AND EACH TIME HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM. TEAM BEGAN MOVING SOUTH AND SCALED DOWN 2 WATERFALLS AND CONTINUED ON TO THE VIC. ZC162723 WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 25-30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, LEECHES, CENTIPEDES, INSECTS AND WILD DOGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC150728 WAS FAIR FOR ONE HELO MEASURING 20X30 METERS LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC162723 WAS GOOD MULTIPLE HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 500X500 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS FAIR WITH FAIR DAY AS A RESULT OF THE WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 12 ENEMY KIA AND 9 PROBABLE KIA WITH 1 USMC WIA AND 2 NBC

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
FTL RPT # 64

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
LT HOFF
CLAY TINE, CO, E

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 WIA HAS SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT LEG AND 2 NBO'S HAVE WRENCHED KNEE'S.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE ENEMY BASE CAMPS LOCATED VIC. ZC159724 AND ANOTHER POSSIBLE BASE CAMP LOCATED VIC. ZC 157724. TEAM ALSO HEARD DOGS BARKING FROM THE GENERAL AREAS OF THE BASE CAMPS, THERE WERE AT LEAST 4-5 BIG DOGS AS DETERMINED BY THE DEEP SOUND OF THE BARKING AND ALSO NUMEROUS SMALL DOGS. RECOMMEND AREA BE HIT WITH AIR.

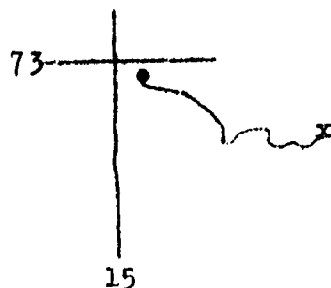
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AN ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED AFTER TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

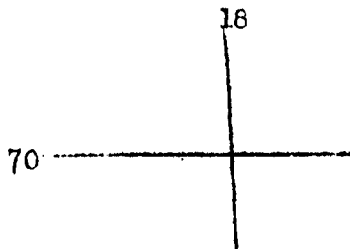
LT HOFF	011 11 72	PVT WHITE	256 23 70
SGT DIAZ	211 06 09	LOPL BEAGLE	247 39 25
LOPL KING	252 79 51	LOPL BRAISEL	252 74 27
		HM3 TOLINE	B62 98 62

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RIT # 64

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-154

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0534-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of Vietnam
101330H May 1970

094370

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0534-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May, insert haven UL(ZC0683) LR(ZC0980). Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

COPY NO 2 OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-155

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: 0534-70
PATROL: PANAMA HAZ, CO, "E"
DEBRIEFER: GYSON ORLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA WANG, RVN
181000H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141030H/180930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 FT CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EXTREMELY DIFFICULT 30-50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, BEES, INSECTS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT WITH MANY ROOTS AND DEADFALL. TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE OBSERVED
INSERT LZ VIC. ZC064808 WAS POOR ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ WAS ON 10 DEGREE SLOPE WITH STUMPS. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORMABLE. LZ IS NOT TO BE USED.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF WEATHER. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT #75

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW: CNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

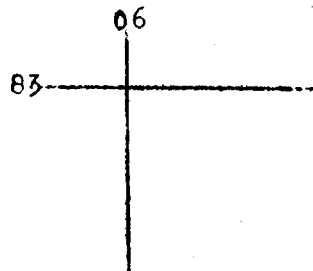
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT BAILEY
FAMM. HAT, CO. 1ST
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. OBSERVATION WAS RESTRICTED THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PATROL PERIOD AS A RESULT OF WEATHER. IT RAINED EVERY DAY AND NIGHT AND THE SKIES WERE OVERCAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS NOT ABLE TO GET TO THE STREAM BEDS DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221	HM3	ROBERTS	B639120
LCPL	CARIS	2578352	PFC	KING	2587996
PFC	WEIRMAN	2611142	LCPL	BARGER	2492929

MAP OVERLAY



⊗-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PA [REDACTED]
PLT RFT #75

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0535-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140335H May 1970

09 6970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0535-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN D -

1. Situation: (a) See current LNTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May; insert haven UL(BT0148)LR(BT0445). Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGEROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

JOHN H. MATTHEW
By direction

1st RECON BATTALION FILES

96970
COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (1)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
DIV G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0535-70
 PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 171930H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP.: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP.: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151015H/171915H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED AO AND SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

170750H VIC. BTO28468 TEAM WAS IN STREAM GETTING WATER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NEGATIVE PACKS AND WEAPONS, MOVING SW ON A TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

171750H VIC. BTO34476 TEAM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, SANDALS, CARRYING PACKS CHICOMS AND BRANCHES MOVING N/NE ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS N OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY SAW RECON TEAM AND TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-79. TEAM THEN OBSERVED 5 NVA VIC. BTO30473 WHO WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, SANDALS, CARRYING PACKS, CHICOMS AND BRANCHES MOVING IN THE SAME DIRECTION ALONG THE TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 74

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (6)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-158

CPL JOHNSON
DELIGATESSEN, [REDACTED]
PATROL LEADER

ENEMY HAD ALREADY STARTED MOVING TO THE STREAM BED AS THEY OBSERVED THE CONTACT AHEAD OF THEM. TEAM ENGAGED THEM WITH SAF AND M-79. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. TWO AO'S CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TEAM PURSUED THE ENEMY ACROSS THE STREAM AND CONTINUED THE ASSULT WITH SAF AND HAND GRENADES UNTIL ALL GRENADES BOTH HAND AND M-79 WERE EXPENDED, RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. ONE OF THREE KIA WAS BOOBY TRAPPED AS WHEN TEAM FIRED ON BODY IT SET OFF A CHICOM WITH A TIME FUZE, COMPLETELY DESTROYING THE PACK ON THE REMAINS. WHEN THE TEAM POPPED SMOKE FOR EXTRACT 2 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 2' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, CHICKENS, INSECTS, AND CENTIPEDES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT AND GRAVEL.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING W-E FROM BTO22466-027467 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

INSERT LZ VIC. BTO14466 WAS EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING 40X75 METERS. LZ WAS OLD FSB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO31474 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING 65X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. OTHER GOOD LZS IN THE AREA ARE VIC. BTO26477 GOOD ONE IN RICE PADDIES, BTO34479 GOOD ONE CH-46 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. FOOT BRIDGE LOCATED VIC. BTO30474 1' WIDE, AND 15' ACROSS CONSTRUCTED OF WOOD. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WEST ORANGE AND FAIR WITH SUN RISE. OPS ARE LOCATED VIC. BTO18467 GOOD COVERAGE TO NW-N-E-SE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. BTO25467 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NW-N-E-SE, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. VIC. BTO33473 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-NE-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY WAS COMING FROM VALLEY BETWEEN HILL 484 AND HILL 200.

PAGE 2 OF 3 [REDACTED]
PTL RPT # 74

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ RETURN

PATROL LEADER
CPT. JOHNSON
DET. GATESSEN, CO. "D"

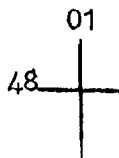
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED KIA AND UNKNOWN FURTHER DAMAGE AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ENEMY MOVEMENT CONTINUES TO PREVAIL ALONG STREAM BEDS IN THE LOW GROUND. RECON TEAM REPORTS FAVORABLE PERFORMANCE ON THE PART OF THE ARVN ON THIS PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2519211	CPL	HUNT	2312191
CPL	COLLINS	2500238	PFC	SEABAUGH	2570988
CPL	SHEPPARD	2528941	HM3	SCHNEIDER	B543395
LOPL	HATCHETT	2528554	PFC	HO HUYNH	71/200007

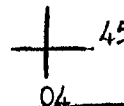
PATROL OVERLAY



O--INSERT LZ
X--EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #74

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #0536-70

5-3
Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DI NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140415H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0536-70

097070

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May; insert haven UL(AT9542)LR(AT9839). Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
DIV F&CC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
97070
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-159

OPERATION ORDER: 0536-70
 PATROL: SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191100H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151030H/191030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 171630H VIC. AT963405 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND AN OLD BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROX 80X25 METERS. THERE WERE 8 HOOTCHES MEASURING 5X4X5' CONSTRUCTED OF 3-5" LOGS WITH PARACHUTES, PONCHOES, WOVEN MATS AND PLASTIC USED FOR OVERHEAD COVERING 7 OF THE HOOTCHES HAD BUNKERS BENEATH THEM. BUNKERS WERE 5X4' AND 4' DEEP CONSTRUCTED OF 5" LOGS AND 1' OF DIRT OVER THE TOP. BUNKERS COULD HOLD A TOTAL OF 50 PEOPLE. BUNKERS AND HOOTCHES APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. THEY WERE CONCEALED BY THICK VEGETATION BOTH FROM THE AIR AND GROUND. AREA DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. THERE IS A DRIED STREAMBED IN THE AREA. THERE WERE 2 PICNIC STYLE TABLES WITH BENCHES IN THE AREA MEASURING 4X2'. ONE WAS LOCATED IN A HOOTCH AND THE OTHER WAS OUTSIDE. TEAM SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPS NEXT TO 2 HOOTCHES. ONE WAS CONNECTED TO THE CELL FROM A PRO-25 BATTERY. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE FOUND IN THE BASE CAMP: 6 RICE COOKING POTS MADE OF LIGHT ALUMINUM, 4 WATER CANS 1 GALLONS EACH, 6 WATER CANS 3 GALLONS EACH, 10-12 EATING BOWLS. THE AREA WAS IN A GOOD STATE OF POLICE. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH THE BASE CAMP FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. THERE IS A FIGHTING POSITION 20-30 METERS SOUTH OF THE BASE CAMP WHICH WAS "L" SHAPED LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN OVERLOOKING A TRAIL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PIR RIT # 79

ENCLOSURE (3)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

IT EGLEVSKY

SUMMER BREEZE, CO. "D"

PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20 TO 35' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SLIDERS, INSECTS, BIRDS AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM AT947408 TO 946413 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2 FT WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT954407 TO 955410 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT946405 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS EXTRACT LZ AT976419 EXCELLENT ONE HELO 60X30 BLOWN OUT HILL TOP. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, UNIFORM, STONETT AND WEST ORANGE. Q WAS LOCATED VIC. AT976419 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT PL MEDEVACED WITH MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

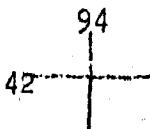
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

* IT EGLEVSKY 0110077
LCPL CAPT'S 2556466
PFC VELEZ 2548896
LCPL LUJAN 2501642
CPL WIERICH 2502518
LCPL EVANS 2558340
SGT NGUYEN 62/206165
SGT IRELAND 2226286

* WOUNDS MEDEVACED



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
1 IT RLT # 79

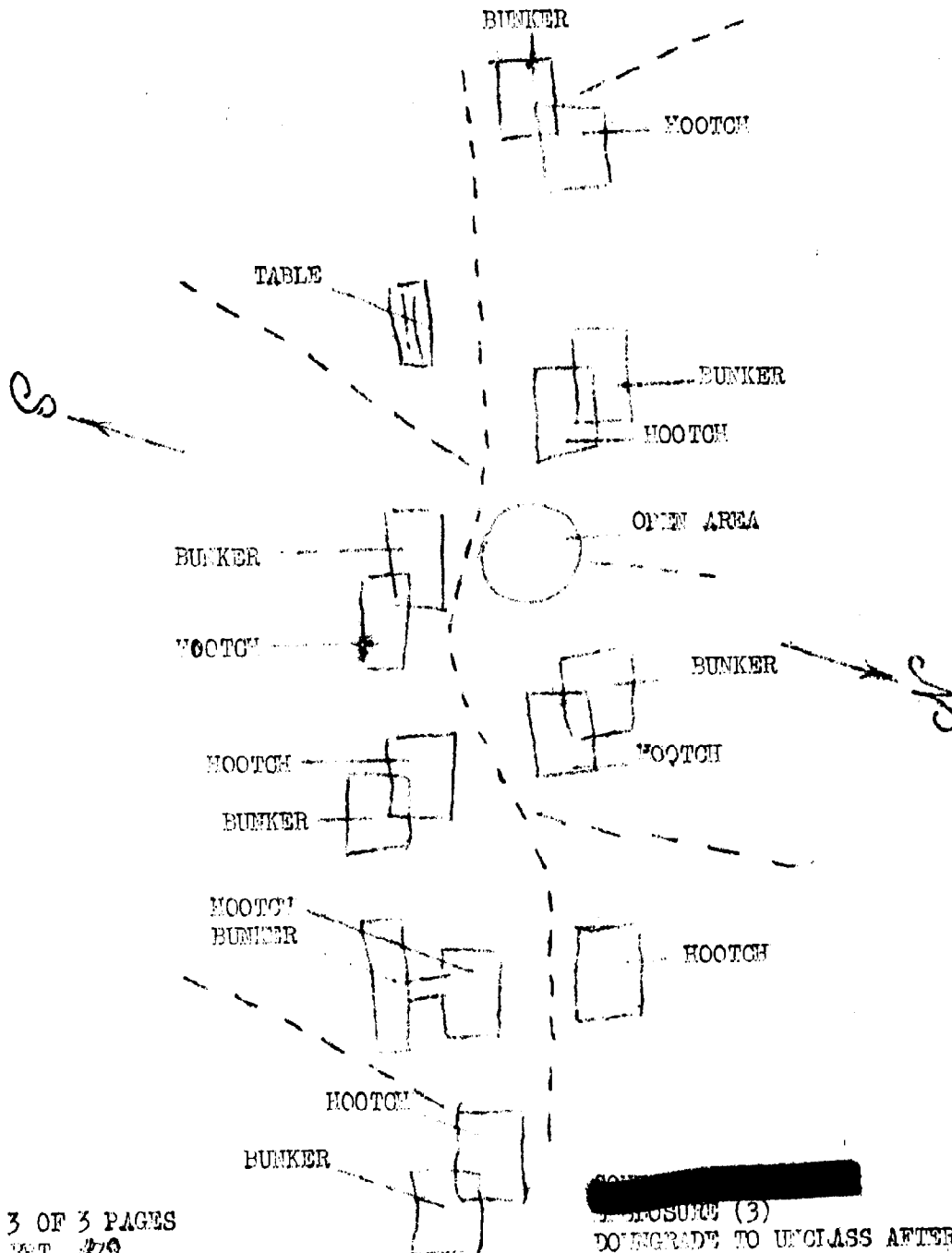
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW Q-NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
I.T. EGLEVSKY
SUPPORT BATTAL, CO. "D"



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL. RPT. #79

UNCLASSIFIED

EXPOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVY 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-160

OPERATION ORDER #0537-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 111055H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0537-70

094570

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 May; insert haven UL(ZC1186) LR(ZC1483). Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no parol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS.
 XRAY

JOHN M. MATTIACE

By direction

94570

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

COPY NO

2

OF 12

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS QPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-161

OPERATION ORDER: 0537-70
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 190900H

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 ZX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150840H/190840H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 HOOTCHES AND 1 BRIDGE. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

160845H VIC. ZC117847 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WHEN THEY FOUND FRAMEWORK FOR 20 HOOTCHES WITH AVERAGE SIZE 4X6X5'. HOOTCHES WERE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY ANOTHER RECON TEAM APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH AGO AND THERE ARE NO SIGNS THAT THE AREA HAS BEEN USED.

170900H VIC. ZC118840 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST ALONG A ROAD WHEN THEY OBSERVED A BRIDGE 180 METERS LONG BY 10 METERS WIDE BRIDGE WAS CONSTRUCTED OF CEMENT FOUNDATION, STEEL BEAMS AND WOOD PLANKING. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE IMPACT AREA BUT COULD HEAR THE ROUNDS FALLING SHORT OF TARGET AREA. FIRE MISSION WAS THEN CANCELLED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #78

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
LT. NELSON
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "B"

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: PORCUPINE, MONKEYS, BIRDS, LEECHES, FISH, ELEPHANTS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM ZC120845 TO 115846 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC123849 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING 200X200'. LZ CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC127840 EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 100X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY EXCEPT WHEN IN THE LOW GROUND WHERE THE COMM WAS POOR TO NON-EXISTANT. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC123847 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN MEDEVACED WITH MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. OBSERVATION WAS LIMITED TO 1000H TO SUN-DOWN DUE TO FOG AND RAIN. IT RAINED EVERYDAY THE PATROL WAS IN THE FIELD RESTRICTING MOVEMENT, OBSERVATION AND HEARING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NEGATIVE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT ARVN PERFORMED HIS DUTIES WELL IN THE FIELD ALTHOUGH DIFFICULTY IN COMMUNICATION EXISTED AS A RESULT OF LANGUAGE BARRIER.

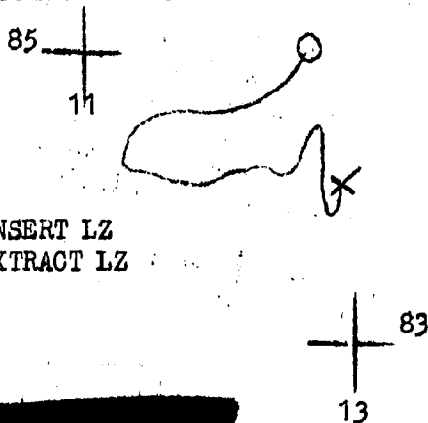
13. PATROL MEMBERS

LT.	NELSON	0110404
CPL	HARRELL	2540157
LCPL	GROLL	2589028
LCPL	JONES	2510022
PFC	SMITH	2593885
HN	HERR	B848500
PFC	MINH BINH THAT	67/812022
LCPL	* HOUSTON	2568905

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 78

* DENOTES MEDEVAC

PATROL OVERLAY



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0538-70

Copy No. ² of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120940H May 1970

09 59 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.14 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0538-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM (IRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 May; insert haven UL(ZC2080)LR(AT8177) Extract on 19 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM #1 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 X-RAY

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction 9 59 70
 1ST RECON BN/SEC FILES
 COPY NO 2 OF 13

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0538-70
 PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 191300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/191300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 HOLES AND 1 ANIMAL TRAP. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151225H VIC. AT819793 TEAM OBSERVED 2 HOLES, FIRST HOLE 7X3X4', L SHAPED. SECOND HOLE 4X3X4' COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

191025H VIC. AT816777 TEAM OBSERVED ANIMAL TRAP IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL. TRAP WAS A PIT MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 6X4X8' AND WAS OPEN. TRAP WAS ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 125 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #80

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-164

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL REPORT

PATROL LEADER
LT. LARSON
CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"

WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: MONKEYS, LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE GRAY SHELL ROCK.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT815792 TO AT813792 WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM AT816777 TO 817777 NOT RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT825780 WAS GOOD ONE OH-46 MEASURING 70X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT817777 TWO WHEEL ZONE 10X20 METERS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WATER FALLS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. AT817777 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE WEST AND NORTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER STATED ENEMY THOUGHT TO BE VIC. UL ZC1981 LR AT7979, BECAUSE EASIER TERRAIN AND ITS ON A BACK SLOPE AREA. SUGGEST BLOWING SOME LZS IN THIS HAVEN. TEAM SHOULD STAY ON FINGER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PATROL OVERLAY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	LARSON	0108691
CPL	HOPSON	2374398
CPL	SIMPSON	2512306
PFC	MOODY	2610182
LCPL	HENDERSON	2567733
HM3	ROYCE	B527338
PFC	TAM BINH THAT	64/101949

79
79

O-INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT LZ

77
81

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 80

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0539-70

8-3
 Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 121245H May 1970

09 60 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111
 (b) BnO P03000, 4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800, 1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330, 2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0539-70

Call Sign: ~~VESPER BELLS~~ - WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 May; insert haven UL(AT8087) IR(AT8384). Extract on 17 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
 X-RAY

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

GO, 11thMar
 CO, 1stMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "E"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

96070

COPY NO 2 OF 13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-165

OPERATION ORDER: 0539-70
 PATROL: WAGE TARNER CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 171400H MAY 1970

PATROL OVERLAY

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140915H/170915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF TIGERS, BOARS, SQUIRRELS AND SIGNS OF ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. AT808857 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF OLD FSB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT802845 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ ALL ALONG THE ROAD. THERE WERE NO BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #72

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
 LT DAUGHERTY
 WAGE EARNER, CO. "E"

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. AT823854 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: 170830H VIC. AT802845 AS TEAM WAS MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ THEY CAME FACE TO FACE WITH A LARGE FIERCE, FLESH EATING TIGER APPROXIMATELY 5' LONG 250 LBS WITH A TWANY COAT STRIPED WITH BLACK, NATIVE TO MOST OF AREA. THE ASS'T PTL LDR WHO WAS THE POINT MAN FIRED ON THE TIGER STOPPING HIM WITH THE FIRST ROUND AND KILLING WITH A BURST OF APPROXIMATELY 9 ROUNDS. AS A RESULT OF THE ALERTNESS OF THE POINTMAN, TEAM WAS SPARED FROM POSSIBLE CASUALTIES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DAUGHERTY	0109330	LOPL	BEROSET	2575495
SGT. LARKINS	2421410	HM3	TURSKI	B131472
LCPL CALDWELL	2555434	LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283

PATROL OVERLAY

O---INSERT LZ

X---EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #72

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

83

OPERATION ORDER #0540-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120950H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0540-70

096170

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 May; insert haven UL(Z01681)LR(Z01978) Extract on 18 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(1) ROAD TEST 73.1
(2) SERVICEMAN "A" 56.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member drops or carries more than three days of shackle shots. Shackle shots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

1ST RECON BN 580 FILES

By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon Sq
CO, No. 1
MAG ONE SIX 5-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

COPY NO

2 OF 12

DOWNLOADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-167

OPERATION ORDER: 0540-70
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 161300H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/161230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPONS POSITION, AND 1 CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED 40 WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 160840H VIC. 20175785 TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON AN OLD TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT POSITION. POSITION WAS 6' DEEP 4' IN DIAMETER WITH CYLINDRICAL MOUND 3' IN DIAMETER. POSITION WAS IN PERFECT CONDITION ALTHOUGH APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH OLD. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED TRASH PIT 2' WIDE, 3' LONG. TEAM DUG UP PIT AND FOUND OLD POTS AND CUPS.
 - 161200H VIC. 20171789 TEAM WAS MOVING SW BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINT MAN AND DUCE POINT SMELLED BURNING MARIJUANA AND HEARD VOICES. TEAM SET UP ON HILL ABOVE THE POSITION WHERE THE VOICES WERE HEARD. PATROL LEADER AND ASSISTANT PL MOVED DOWN INTO THE AREA AND HEARD CHOPPING AND THE DISTINCT SMELL OF BURNING MARIJUANA. PL HEARD A POPPING SOUND, AND BOTH TEAM MEMBERS HIT THE DECK. AN UNKNOWN TYPE OF GRENADE EXPLODED APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS FROM THE PL. PL AND ASST. PL SPRAYED THE AREA WITH S&F AND MOVED BACK TO THE REST OF THE TEAM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 68

ENCLOSURE (4)
 UPGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IN OPN.VINST 5500.40

A-168

SGT. ADKINS
 CHILLIE PEPPER, CO. 000
 PATROL LEADER

PATROL LEADER AND PRIMARY RADIO MEN MOVED BACK DOWN INTO THE AREA AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 ROUNDS INTO THE AREA, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIL. PL AND RADIO MEN MOVED BACK TO THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM AND HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE S AND W OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED HQ WHO WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. TEAM MOVED TO LZ AND WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT THROUGH AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY.

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC176803 WAS FLIR MULTI CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC171789 CONSISTED OF HOVER ZONE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH TREE ANTENNA AND GOOD WITH WHIP ANTENNA, WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIL.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS AREA IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP DUE TO THE CHOPPING IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT.	ADKINS	2291161
LCPL	CURRY	2533103
HN	HUNT	B739193
PFC	LUCAS	2501535
LCPL	PINTO	2541071
PFC	HILL	2513783
CPL	PFALZER	2516805

PATROL OVERLAY

17
 81

O--INSERT LZ

X--EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 68
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LIAISON OPN. VINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

18

OPERATION ORDER #0541-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130827H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0541-70

096270

Call Sign: ~~PRIME CAT~~
DUBLIN CITY (DELTA)
DUBLIN CITY

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
 3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(AT9445)LR(AT9742) Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGEROOM "M" 56.60
- Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
SUNRISE

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

96270	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Diy FSGC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-169

OPERATION ORDER: 0541-70
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201500H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161030H/201130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF CAVES AND 1 TRAIL AND ONE CONTACT WITH 7 ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161330H VIC. AT963426 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BOMBED OUT AREA OF CAVES AND TUNNELS. THERE WERE 10 MAN MADE CAVES WHICH HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY DEMOLITIONS. THERE WAS A REINFORCED FIGHTING HOLE 6X4X6' WHICH HAD AN OVERHEAD COVER CONSISTING OF 2" LOGS IN 2 LAYERS AND 3" OF DIRT. THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

171430H VIC. AT954425 TO AT952418 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 2-4' WIDE WITH HARD PACKED SANDAL PRINTS THERE IS A TRAIL WHICH HAS BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 DAYS. SOMETHING HAS BEEN DRUG ACROSS THE TRAIL WHICH WAS ON WHEELS OR SKIDS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 85

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
LT. PARKS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"

200920H VIC. AT956416 TEAM WAS IN A 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WAITING EXTRACTION WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH TROUSERS CUT OFF, HIS SHIRT HAD A RED PATCH ON THE SHOULDER. HE WAS WEARING A CAMOUFLAGED BUSH COVER, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY HAD STARTED TO RAISE HIS RIFLE TO FIRE ON THE TEAM BUT THE TAILEND MAN FIRED FIRST HITTING THE ENEMY IN THE CHEST WITH 4 ROUNDS AND KILLING HIM. THE TEAM IMMEDIATELY MOVED OUT OF THEIR POSITION TO THE NORTH AND OBSERVED ONE NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMET, CARRYING A PACK MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 35 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH M-79, HAND GRENADES AND SAF RESULTING IN ONE PROBABLE KIA. TEAM OBSERVED BLOOD TRAILS WHERE THEY FOUND 3 ENEMY PACKS, 2 SETS SANDALS, 1 RUSSIAN WATCH, 1 BELT ON A PAIR OF LONG GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 1 MEDICAL PACK. TEAM CALLED WEST ORANGE OP WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WHO CALLED AO AND GUNSHIPS. AIRCRAFT DID NOT FIRE ON ENEMY, HOWEVER, 1 AO SPOTTED AT LEAST 4 ENEMY RUNNING DOWN THE OTHER SIDE OF RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. AO TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL, DEPENDING ON THE HEAT. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: SQUIRRELS, LIZARDS, RATS, BIRDS, AND CHICKENS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN SAND IN THE LOW GROUND, BLACK SAND IN THE HIGH GROUND, AND HARD RED CLAY IN THE EXTRACT LZ. TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT953429 TO AT953418 WHICH WAS USED IN THE LAST 3 HOURS, HARD PACKED AND VISIBLE FROM THE AIR. INSERT LZ VIC. AT962413 WAS GOOD MULTI CH-46 MEASURING 150X150 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH LARGE ROCKS AND 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT956416 EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING 75X150 METERS WITH NEGATIVE OBSTACLES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH SUNRISE, BUT GOOD WITH STONE PIT AND SOMETIMES WITH WEST ORANGE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT964422 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N-W-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN. VIC. AT952425 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-W-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. VIC. AT952425 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 PROBABLE KIA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 85

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
LT. PARKS
DUBLIN CITY, CO. "D"

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

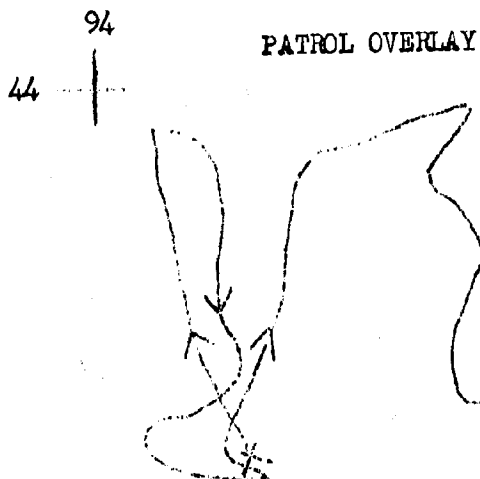
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE DEFINITE SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND FUTURE TEAMS MONITOR TRAILS WITH EMPHASIS ON THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	PARKS	0111313	PFC	JOHNSON	2518839
LCPL	DUEÑAS	2302332	PFC	ALEXANDER	2588367
LCPL	CAMPBELL	2581778	LCPL	POWELL	2414186
HM3	SHWARTZ	B111332			



O-INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT LZ

41

97

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 85

CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0542-70

53
Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130710H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0542-70

09 6370

Call Sign: FIG NEWTON (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart IZ 401 on 16 May; insert haven UL(ZC1170)LR(ZC1167) Extract on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "D"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

JOHN M. NATTAGE
By direction 96370

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0542-70
PATROL: FIG NEWTON,
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
200900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/200800H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A DUD BOMB, 1 INCIDENT OF ENEMY FIRING AT MEDEVAC HELICOPTER AND 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE SIGNAL LIGHTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS FROM COMPRISE 34 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171400H VIC. ZC 137699 MEDEVAC HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE FROM VIC. ZC138699. GUN SHIPS WERE ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ON-BOARD ORD NANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TEAM MOVING OUT TO THE WEST. TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG FINGER WHEN THE TAIL MAN HEARD A DOG FROM VIC. ZC137699 TEAM MOVED DOWN FINGER IN A STREAM BED TO LOPE THE DOG. BARKING CEASED AS DOG WAS MOVING AWAY FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

190930H VIC. ZC134685 TEAM FOUND 1 DUD BOMB SUBMERGED IN THE GROUND. BOMB HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS: MKM-14, 2, LOT # 023, DL-156 9458, FSN 1325-902-3430, F656. PARACHUTE BOMB SEEMED TO BE 3' LONG AND APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD.

192200 VIC. ZC145686 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN 1 MAN SIGHTED FLASHING LIGHTS FROM 3 DIFFERENT POSITIONS. LIGHTS CONTINUED UNTIL A SPOTTER PLANE FLEW OVER AND LIGHTS WENT OUT UNTIL PLANE WAS GONE THEN THE LIGHTS STARTED AGAIN. UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL R T # 83

ENCLOSURE(1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
SGT ROWLEY
FIG NEWTON, CO. D

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 50-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF: LIZARDS, SNAKES AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC133709 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC138683 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FAST D.Y. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR 1 MAN MEDEVACED FOR POSSIBLE BRONC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: SUGGEST TEAM BE INSERTED VIC. ZC1169 AND MOVE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA BY COMPRISE 34

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROWLEY 228 11 75
CPL ELKINS 211 82 53
LCPL THOMPSON 253 06 49
PFC CONNELLY 259 73 35

* LCPL THORNES 257 20 47
LCPL MCBRIDE 252 74 55
LCPL BRANDON 257 59 22
* DENOTE MEDEVAC

MAP OVERLAY

70
13
O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

68

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 83

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0543-70

8-3
Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130725H May 1970

09 6470

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0543-70

Call Sign: PONY BOY (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 May; insert haven UL(Z00676)IR(Z00973) Extract on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
FAST DAY

JOHN M. MATTHEW
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1ST RECON DIV S&C FILES

96470

COPY NO

2 OF 12

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-173

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0543-70
 PATROL: PONY BOY, C 00
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OFFINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70-14
 SHEET (S) 6944 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200900H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRS-2516, 1 PRS-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VO/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/200830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 ENEMY AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

16030H VIC ZC070740 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP CONTAINING 4 LEAN-TO'S WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS. THE AREA WAS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS IN DIAMETER, THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. (RECON TEAM TRAILER PARK WAS IN THIS AREA ON 8 MAY 70 AS REPORTED ON PATROL REPORT #51 OF 12 MAY 70.

17100H VIC ZC069740 TEAM SET UP AMBUSH ON A TRAIL WHERE THEY HAD FOUND FOOTPRINTS. ONE NVA WEARING DARK GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK, HIGH TOP, TENNIS SHOES, CARRYING PACK AND AK-47. ENEMY MOVED VERY CAUTIOUSLY TAKING 10 MINUTES TO MOVE 10 METERS. WHEN ENEMY SAW POINTMAN, POINTMAN OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY AND WOUNDED HIM. ENEMY RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM FOUND BLOOD TRAIL AND FOLLOWED BUT COULD NOT FIND THE BODY. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION WHO DELIVERED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PIR RPT # 84

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

1-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. DYER
 PONY BOY, CO "C"
 PATROL LEADER

ENEMY COMBAT

190900H VIC Z0064735 TEAM WAS MOVING EAST TO AREA OF EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY OBSERVED A HUTCH BESIDE A STREAM ON THE PERIMETER OF THE LZ. THE HUTCH WAS 6X4' AND 8' HIGH, CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO WITH THATCH ROOF. THERE WAS A CAVE IN BUNKER 20' FROM THE HUTCH, HOWEVER IT WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. THERE WAS AN OLD CAMPFIRE SITE OUTSIDE THE HUTCH WHICH WAS AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD. THE SMELL OF ENEMY WAS VERY STRONG AND TEAM ALSO FOUND TRACKS ALONG THE STREAM WHICH WERE MADE IN THE LAST 24 HOURS AS IT HAD RAINED THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. THERE WERE THREE TO FOUR SETS OF FOOTPRINTS. ONE SET OF NVA BOOTPRINTS AND ONE SET OF FLIP FLOPS WERE REASILY DISCERNABLE, HOWEVER THE TEAM OBSERVED THE PRINTS FROM ACROSS A STREAM FROM A DISTANCE OF 10 METERS. TEAM SET UP AN AMBUSH SITE FOR APPROXIMATELY 4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

191300 H VIC Z0065734 TEAM MOVED OUT FROM AMBUSH SITE AND ONTO A TRAIL MOVING EAST WHEN THE TAIEND OBSERVED JUST A GLIMPSE OF AN ENEMY TO THE REAR. ENEMY TOOK EVASIVE ACTION BEFORE THE TEAM COULD MAKE CONTACT AS THE TERRAIN FEATURES WERE FAVORABLE FOR THE ENEMY. TEAM MOVED FOR ANOTHER 20 METERS AND SET UP AMBUSH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 70 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 30 TO 50' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD CATS, SNAKES, DEER, BIRDS, ROCKAPES, AND FISH.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W FROM Z0064735-Z0075743 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS.

A TRAIL 3' WIDE, RUNNING E-W Z0065736- Z0067737 RECENTLY USED AS IT WAS HARD PACKED.

INSERT LZ VIC. Z0064735 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' GRASS, STUMPS, AND DEAD TREES. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDIBLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH FAST DAY AND POLICY GAME, AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN, WEATHER, AND RANGE. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY W.I.A.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 84

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IT. DYER
PONY BOY, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM FELT THAT THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD OF THE PATROL. HOWEVER, PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THEY WERE ONLY MONITORING THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT AS A RESULT OF NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AFTER THE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO DELIVERED ONBOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT. DYER 0109195
SGT GARZA 2210910
CPL JORDAN 2460630
LOPL KENYON 2568415

LOPL MANELA 2592067
CPL THOMPSON 2418438
HN WEST B642368

PATROL OVERLAY

06
75

[Handwritten signature]

X= INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ.

09 73

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
ITL RPT #84

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW QNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0544-70

5-3

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130815H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0544-70

09 65 70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
(b) See current OPORDS & BRs
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for team Pony Boy.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 May; insert haven UL(ZC0975)12(Z01273)
Extract on 20 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
FAST DAY

JOHN M. MATTEIACH
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

96570

COPY NO

2 OF 12

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div FSOC

Recon S-3

CO, Co. "D"

MAG ONE SIX S-2

Div G-2

(1)

(1)

(4)

(2)

(2)

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0594-70
PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT JELKEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 654L II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE
DA NANG, RVN
171805H MAY '70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN PFC
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAM PONY BOY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/171745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 1/2 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE NONE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SOFT BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION NONE. INSERT LZ VIC. ZCL07733 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS LZ AREA CONSISTED OF SHORT GRASS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR 2 NBC'S.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT # 73

C [REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

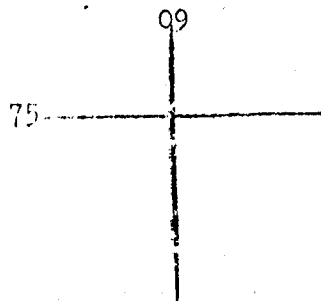
A-176

CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN

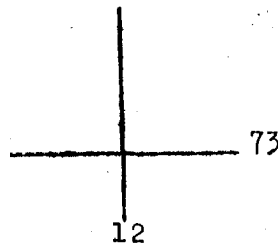
CPL GARZA, G.
ELF SKIN, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GARZA, G.	2435181	LCPL	MCCARTHY, W.R.	2574034
PVT	WOODWORTH, Y.	2510851	PFC	VO CONG THO	2599258
LCPL	HANNAN, W.P.	2521956			

M/P OVERLAY

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT # 73

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0545-70

53
 Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 140355H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO p003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0545-70

097170

Call Sign: ~~DUBLIN CITY~~ D -
 PRIME CUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 May; insert haven UL(ZC1670)LR(ZC1967). Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 FAST DAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 1stMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

97170

COPY NO

2 OF 13

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0545-70
PATROL: PRIME CUT CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: CPL. PLUNKETT
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
210930H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171200H/ 210930H MAY 70
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 93.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 65' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS, EASY AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF APES, LEECHES, FROGS, AND MONGOOSE WERE ALSO SIGHTED. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY.
- TRAIL INFORMATION. N/A
- INSERT LZ VIC. ZC168697 WAS A GOOD ONE BIRD ZONE MEASURING 75X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS, LOW BUSHES, SMALL TREES. EXTRACT LZ SAME AS INSERT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH FAST D.Y AND POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE HAVEN.
 8. RESULTS WITH ENCOUNTERS OF THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
FTL R/T #88

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40

A-178

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY~~

CPL. WILEY
PRIMECUT
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT IN HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WILEY 2507516
CPL LYNCH 2506214
CPL LINDLEY 2449980
CPL NELSON 2506509

HN3 RICHARDSON 544373
LCPL RISK 741761
LCPL DIAZ 695831

ROUTE OVERLAY

16
70 +

X - INSERT & EXTRACT LZ

68
+
19

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #88

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW O. NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0546-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140335H May 1970

097270

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11 & 6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1g (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0546-70

Call Sign: TURF CLUB C -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 May; insert haven UL(ZC0673)LR(ZC0970). Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

JOHN M. MATTIACE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

97270

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0546-70
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO.
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
STATS: 6541 II 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
191730H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171100H/191700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60 TO 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW/HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, ROCK RATS, DEER AND WILD PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT DARK BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 078708 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. ZC089727 EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ IN A 200X300 METER OPEN AREA. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH FREQUENT POLICY GONE DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PLT TTT # 81

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPMVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

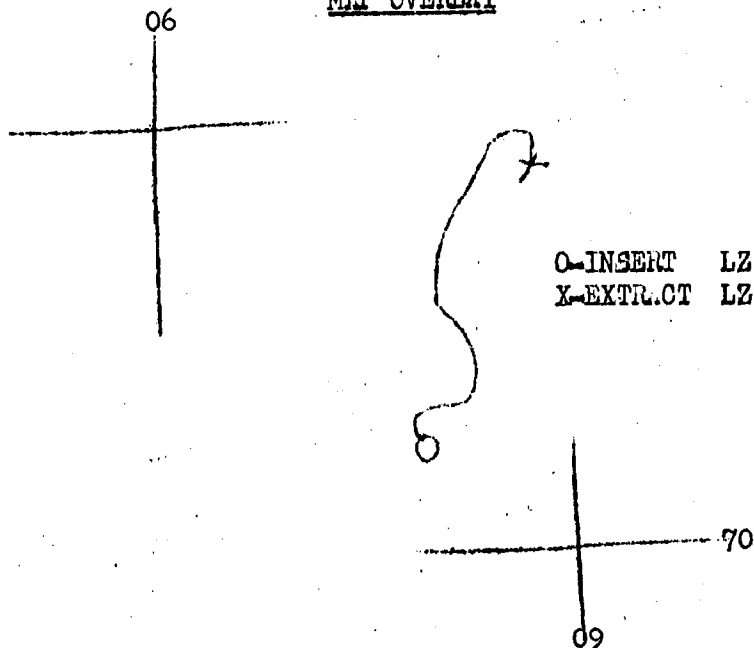
A-180

CPL KELLY
TUNF CLUB, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEN MEDAVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HARD TO NAVIGATE BECAUSE OF DOUBLE CANOPY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	KELLY	2373855	PFC	DUNN	2589736
LCPL	HENSLEY	2423784	LCPL	YAKBER	2525756
PFC	WARD	2528136	HM2	WINSTON	B381678
PFC	ASHTON	2582092			

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PLT RPT # 81

ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #0547-70

513
Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140455H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0547-70

097370

Call Sign: DEFEND C -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OP:SUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 May; insert haven UL(ZC0587)LR(ZC0884). Extract on 21 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Troop leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

97370

COPY NO 2 OF 12

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-3 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500/40

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0547-70
PATROL: DEFEND, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT CPTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 47014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
191800H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170915H/191530H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 54¹/₂ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 9 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 171030H VIC. ZC068858 TEAM WAS MOVING SE UP A HILL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, 3 WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES 1 WEARING KHAKI'S, CARRYING AK 47'S, MOVING IN GENERAL VICINITY OF INSERT LZ AND THEY APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR THE TRAIL OF THE RECON TEAM. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT HAD NEGATIVE COMM. DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.

171800H VIC ZC065855 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A RIDGE LINE WHEN THEY APPROACH A HARBOR SITE WHICH WAS LOOPT IN DIAMETER. IN THE AREA THERE WERE APPROX 20 LEANTO'S AND 1 FIGHTING HOLE WHICH INDICATES THAT THE AREA COULD HOLD APPROX 40 MEN. TEAM FOUND RUSTY U.S. "C" RAY CANS, 2 U.S. BEER CANS AND SEVERAL CHIEU HOI LEAFLETS. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN AT LEAST 2 MONTHS.

180900H VIC: ZC061875 TEAM OBSERVED SMOKE FROM SEVERAL SMALL FIRES ABOVE THE HEAVY CANOPY APPROX 2000 METERS TO THE NE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM OBSERVED THIS SMOKE EACH DAY THEREAFTER FROM THIS AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3
PIT RPT # 82

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

SGT EMERSON
DEFEND, CO. "O"
PATROL LEADER

181415H VIC Z0067853 TEAM WAS SETTING UP AN OP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VO/NVA, 2 WEARING KHAKI'S WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, ALL WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING NW ON A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO CEASE FIRE BEING IN EFFECT.

191310H VIC Z0065855 TEAM WAS MOVING SE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THE POINTMAN RECEIVED SAF HITTING HIM IN THE RIGHT FOREARM & CHEST. TEAM WENT INTO IMMEDIATE ACTION AND POINTMAN CRAWLED BACK UNDER BASE OF FIRE PUT DOWN BY THE TEAM. TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO SE FROM POSSIBLY 2 ENEMY. TEAM MOVED TO RIDGELINE IN ORDER TO GET COMM. TEAM CALLED RADIO RELAY FOR EMERGENCY EXTRACT FOR THE WIA AND AO AND GUNSHIPS. TEAM SET UP A 360 DEGREE DEFENSE VIC Z0064857. AO AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND REPORTED THEIR ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE S, SE OF THE TEAM'S POSITION WHERE THEY HAD TAKEN THE SAF WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM MADE EMERGENCY MEDEVAC OF POINTMAN BY USE OF JUNGLE TEMPERATUR AT APPROX 1435H. TEAM MOVED INTO THE VIC Z0068859 FOR A LADDER ZONE. AS THE TEAM MOVED THEY HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR REAR TO THE S AND SE. HOWEVER, GUNSHIPS CONTINUED TO FIRE ON THE ENEMY. TEAM HOOKED UP FOR LADDER EXTRACT AND IT IS PROBABLE THAT CPL SNEDEKER BECAME CAUGHT UNDER A BOULDER AS THE LADDER LIFTED OFF AND AS A RESULT OF THIS HE UNHOOKED HIMSELF AFTER TAKING VERY HARD JOINT AS THE LADDER WAS LIFTED IT BANGED AGAINST THE TREES THROWING PVT YANCEY INTO THE LADDER TO THE GROUND. AS A RESULT OF THE FALL PVT YANCEY WAS KILLED. THE HELO CIRCLED THE ZONE AND DROPPED THE LADDER AGAIN AND THE TEAM RETRIEVED PVT YANCEY'S BODY AND FREED CPL SNEDEKER FROM THE BOULDER. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT PVT YANCEY HAD UNHOOKED HIMSELF IN ORDER TO LEND ASSISTANCE TO CPL SNEDEKER WHO HAD BECOME ENTANGLED IN BOULDERS ON THE INITIAL EXTRACT. THUS MAKING HIMSELF VULNERABLE FOR THE BLOW CAUSED WHEN THE LADDER HIT THE TREES. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1540H, AND THE FIRST ROUND OF 50 ROUNDS OF 175MM ARTILLERY LANDED ON TARGET AT 1602H.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 75 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, INSECTS AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC Z0054867 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X45 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3 FT ELEPHANT GRASS. TEAM WAS EXTRACT BY LADDER AT VIC Z0068859. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OT'S.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PIT RPT # 82

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

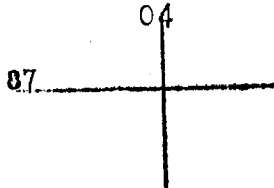
DECLASSIFIED

SGT EMERSON
DEFEND, CO. "O"
PATROL LEADER

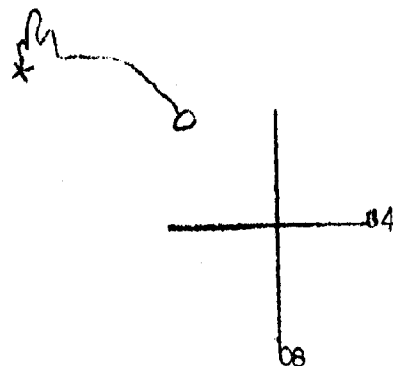
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (EVACUATED).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (EVACUATED).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE 4 ENEMY OBSERVED ON 17 MAY, MAY HAVE COME FROM WHERE THE SMOKE WAS OBSERVED AS THESE MEN DID NOT CARRY PACKS. THIS COULD INDICATE THAT THEY HAVE A BASE CAMP IN THAT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN EXTRACTION COMPLETED WITHOUT RECEIVING ENEMY FIRE.
12. DEBRIEGER'S COMMENTS: RECOMMEND THAT A RADIO RELAY BE INSERTED WHEN FUTURE TEAMS GO INTO THIS AREA AS A RESULT OF 90% COMM FAILURE EXPERIENCED BY THIS PATROL.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT EMERSON	2335023	* PVT YANCEY	2503772
X LOPL SARAS	2477316	PFC MCGUIRE	2500306
** CPL SNEDEKER	2463063	PFC MILLER	2607144
PFC VINSON	2329447		

X-MEDEVAO
*-KIA
**-WIA



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PIT RIT # 82

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW O'NAVINST 5500.40

A-182

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0548-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DM NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140530H, May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 1V
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0548-70

097470

Call Sign: STONE PIT B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 May; insert haven UL(AT790532)LR(AT804520). Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
FO TEAM ASPARAGUS

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

97470

COPY NO 2 OF 13

CO ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-183

OPERATION CRITER: 0548-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: (MSGT) GERTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST REG ON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
301030H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTIMIDATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/300930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED SHEET
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 1/2 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 150 ENEMY AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARTY AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 161703H VIC. AT 861538 TEAM SIGHTED 5 TO 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND POSSIBLE RIFLES BUT COULDN'T TELL DUE TO TREE LINE. ENEMY WAS MOVING N TO S INTO TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1635H 1ST ROUND AT 1645H END OF MISSION AT 1700H NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - 161920H VIC. AT 84245423 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES TO THE EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1921H 1ST ROUND AT 1940H. END OF MISSION AT 2000H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - 162059H VIC. ZUL69545 TO AT 743545 TEAM OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE TROOP MOVEMENT/ RIVER CROSSING. LONG PROCESSION OF LIGHTS (30 TO 40) IN LENGTH IN THE RIVER.
 - 171130H VIC. AT 854051 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 2 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING N INTO TREE LINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1130H 1ST ROUND AT 1145H LAST ROUND AT 1155H GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TREE LINE.
 - 181030H VIC. AT 837544 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WALKING AROUND SEAGING AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION FR. RICE BEAM "D" 1ST RD 1040, LAST ROUND 1045, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.
 - 182030H VIC. ZUL69545 TEAM SIGHTED 30-40 LIGHTS MOVING N TO S ON NORTHERN BANK OF RIVER. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO CEASE FIRE. WANTED AO ONLY TO OBSERVED LIGHTS. BARREN CANIER HD NOT TAKE ACTION AS IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY BUDDHA PROCESSION.
 - 221820H VIC. AT 842529 TEAM SIGHTED 10 TO 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 4 CARRYING PACKS COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER ENEMY WAS EATING CHOW. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1820H, 1ST ROUND AT 1825H LASTED 1835H END OF MISSION 1835H FIRED BATTERY EFFECT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE TARGET TEAM OBSERVED 2 KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ITL RPT #129

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINS

A-184

DECLASSIFIED

IE MURPHY
STONE PIT CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

241845H VIC. AT 841494 TEAM SIGHTED 10-15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN, KHAKI'S AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY BOX AND 2 HEAVY PACKS ENTERING HS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION 1845H, 1ST ROUND 1900H, END OF MISSION 1920H EXCELLENT COVERAGE TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY KIA.

261415H VIC. AT 849541 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA AND (2) FEMALE NURSES 3 HAD GREEN UTILITIES AND NURSES BLACK PJ BOTTOM, WHITE TOPS. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, NURSES CARRIED POSS. UNIT-1 (3) WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1320H, 1ST ROUND 1335H, END OF MISSION 1355H BELIEVED TO BE MOVING INTO POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (MALE).

261930H VIC. AT 912491 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1930H FROM RIDGE TEAM "E" RING BROOM "M" EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARK NESS.

B. TERRAIN: OP HILL 250

7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ALL RELAYS.

8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

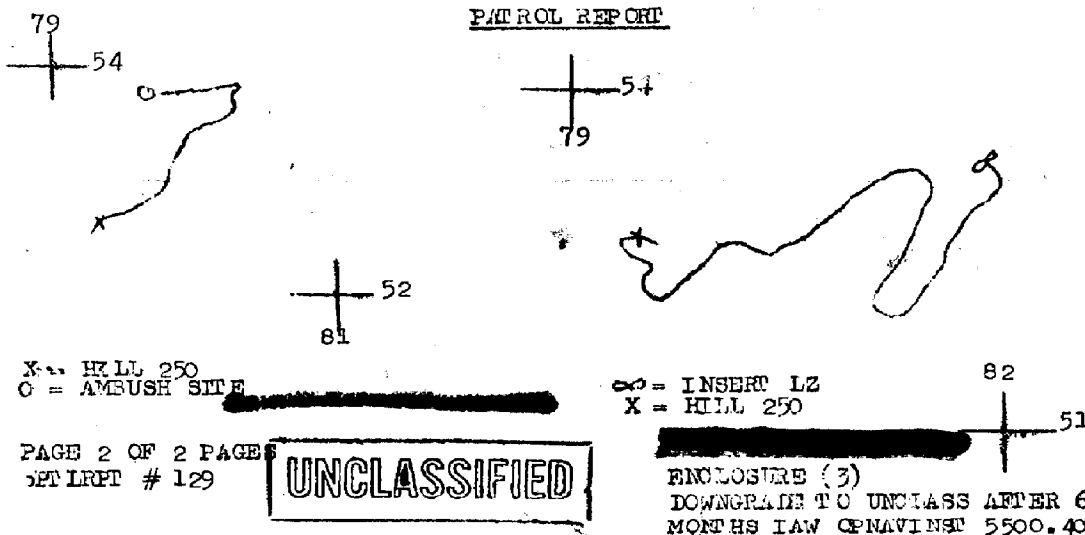
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COVERAGE IS EXCELLENT RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY KIA BY ART Y.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

A. PATROL MEMBERS:

IE	MURPHY	0111667	SGT	RECHCYGL	2436006
CPL	GUILLEN	2388346	ICPL	BAIN	2498993
CPL	SEPP	2546184	*ICPL	CRUPI	2508486
CPL	TORRES	2403332	ICPL	SPORE	2558793
CPL	KENDALL	2503759	ICPL	FLOYD	2598045
CPL	POWELL	2445778	ICPL	WILLSEY	2592545
CPL	PERRY	2480186	ICPL	TAYLOR	2554544
CPL	DEW ON	2519864	ICPL	BELL	2491559
CPL	KOPP	2538204	ICPL	COCK	2538597
ICPL	GRISHAM	2568965	ICPL	LOPEZ	2541011
ICPL	LUCIOLO	2587046	ICPL	TURPIN	2606772
			ICPL	BONE	2495204
			*SGT	CRABS	2377745
			HM3	BROWN	2133482

*LEADER MEDIC



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0549-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140510H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111
(b) DnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0549-70

097570

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movements or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 May; insert haven UL(AT8383)LR(AT8482). Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no parol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

JOHN M. MATTIAGH
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

97570

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0549-70
 PATROL: X-RAY
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70 14
 SHEET 6647 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 30830H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 15 ENL. 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2-PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 30 CLAYMORES, 2 M-60 MACH. GUNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF REPORT UNIT Y.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170800H/310800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 191330H VIC AT828879 AND AT842824 HELO ON ADMIN MISSION RECEIVED SAL FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. PILOT REPORTED SEEING 7 FLASHES FROM VIC AT828879. TEAM X-RAY CALLED ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION (GANCEY).
 - B. TERRAIN: CR DONG DIEN
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837828 WAS GOOD FOR ONE HELO. COMM WITHIN PATROL WAS GOOD WITH VESPER BELLS AND ALL RELAYS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. HOKE 0109889
 LTC DOLAN 2621025
 PFC LAM ZER 2547734
 LCPL STILES 2500616
 PVT OWENS 2559620
 LCPL CAMPBELL 2531540
 LCPL DANIELS 2585869
 LCPL SIKES 2564945

RFU DUNNAN 2584069
 LCPL ZENTER 2535956
 LCPL BROWN 2515080
 LCPL EDDY 2558557
 LCPL SALTVOAL 2475758
 LCPL DOBBINS 2531192
 PFC HUMER 2520553
 LCPL JOHNSTON 2521037
 HM3 HYPES B201358

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0550-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
140841H May 1970

09 8370

- Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0550-70

Call Sign: VESPER BELLS DIVERS -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current CFSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Report to 1st Bn, 1st Mar Regt, CP (Hill 10) on afternoon of 27 May to participate in search for underwater caches, via AT885708 to AT930710. For period 28 - 31 May. Operation is in SONG TUY LOAN.

3. Execution. Depart on 27 May; insert Hill 10 (AT923691). Extract on 31 May within same vic. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
N/A

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: NIGHT COVER/
VESPER BELLS -
X-RAY

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, V-B Divers
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)

98370	
COPY NO	2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0550-70
 PATROL: VESPER BELLS - DIVERS
 DEBRIEFER: SGT ANDREKOPoulos

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 301150H May 1970

DIVING OPERATION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 2 USN

2. MISSION: Report to 1st Bn, 1st Mar Regt, GP (Hill 10) on afternoon of 27 May to participate in search for underwater caches, Vis. AT885708 to AT930710. For period 28 May-31 May. Operation is in the SONG TUY LOAN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270800H/301100H

4. SYNOPSIS: This diving mission covered a period of 75 hours resulting in four (4) 82mm mortar rounds being captured, and two (2) tunnels being found and one (1) old storage area being found.

5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: Team commenced diving operations on the morning of the 28th of May from AT885708 to AT930710 until the morning of the 30th of May.

Team was deployed by helicopter and extracted by the same means.

6. OBSERVATION OF WATER CONDITIONS: 2 1/2 Feet Deep
 CURRENT: 1 KNOTS
 VISIBILITY: 1 Foot

7. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: Security provided by 1/1 was poor according to patrol leader and water was not deep enough to justify use of divers.

9. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: AGREES WITH PATROL LEADER.

10. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL Jones	2477556	H&S Co.
CPL Estes	2495417	H&S Co.
HM3 Llitoras	B321934	H&S Co.
HM2 Neilson	B815735	H&S Co.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTH IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-188

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0551-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170735H May 1970

701004

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0551-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 18 May; insert haven UL(AT8935)IR(AT9232) Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SLATE CREEK "B" 75.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 UNIFORM

John M. Matlaue
 JOHN M. MATLAUE
 By direction

161 RECON BN C&C FILES

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div PSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "A"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

100470

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-189

OPERATION ORDER: 055 70
 PATROL: CAYENNE, CO.
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS D70 14
 SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST. REG CONNAISSANCE BN
 DANANG, RVN
 20 18 15H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 180800H/20 1730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 57 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 8 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AO AND GUNSHOTS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

1820H TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE AT CP HILL 601 VIC AT895334 WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6-7 LIGHTS APPROXIMATELY 4000-5000 METERS TO THE NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT WAS DENIED BECAUSE OF CEASE FIRE.

190900H VIC AT896330 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH DOWN A HILL WHEN THEY OBSERVED 6 NVA, WEARING TAN KHAKI'S, TAN BUSH COVERS, CARRYING RUCK SACKS, AND FIRST MAN HAD AN AK-47, MOVING SOUTHWEST ALONG A HEAVILY USED TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO SECURITY REASONS. TEAM HEARD DOGS BARKING AND MANY CHICKENS IN THE AREA WHERE THE ENEMY WAS HEADING SO THEY SUSPECT A POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMP IN THE AREA. TEAM DID NOT CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION BECAUSE OF CEASE FIRE IN EFFECT. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT TO RECON HEAVILY USED TRAIL 2-3' WHILE RUNNING EAST TO WEST FROM AT895334-AT905330. THE TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND AERIAL OBSERVATION IS NEGLIGIBLE.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 FIE RIT #87

CONFIDENTIAL NO CAN
 ENCLOSURE (5)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IF. MAY
CAYENNE, CO.
PAPOL LEA

ENEMY COMDT

200900H VIC AT 905333 TEAM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN THEY PICKED UP ENEMY MOVEMENT ON A PSH. TEAM OBSERVED 5 VC/NVA, 3 MEN WEARING TAN KHAKI SHIRTS WITH GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 2 WOMEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S, ONE WITH A BUSH COVER, ALL FIVE WEARING SANDALS. 1 MAN WAS CARRYING A PAOK AND AK-47 RIFLE. WHEN 4 OF THE ENEMY ENTERED THE KILLING ZONE 2 CLAYMORES WERE SET OFF SIMULTANEOUSLY AT EACH END AND THE TEAM ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH M-79, HAND GRENADES AND SAF RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S. THE REMAINING ENEMY JUMPED INTO A DITCH WHEN THE FIRST CLAYMORE WAS SET OFF, CLEARING HIMSELF FROM THE KILLING ZONE. HE BEGAN MOVING WEST ON A FINGER WHEN THE RADIO MAN OBSERVED HIS MOVEMENT IN THE BUSHES. RADIO MAN FIRED 36 ROUNDS SAF INTO THE ENEMY RESULTING IN THE 5TH ENEMY KIA. AFTER THE AMBUSH TEAM CALLED RELAY UNIFORM WHO CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO HIGH GROUND VIC AT 911330. AT 201000H UPON REACHING HIGH GROUND TEAM OBSERVED 3 FARMERS WORKING IN RICE PADDIES VIC AT 913329. TEAM CALLED POSITION INTO AO WHO INFORMED TEAM THAT FARMERS WERE ALL OVER THAT AREA AND CLASSIFIED THEM AS FRIENDLIES. VESPER BELLS 3 DIRECTED TEAM CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION ON THE AMBUSH SITE. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION THROUGH RELAY UNIFORM AT 1030H AND FIRST ROUND WAS FIRED AT APPROX. 1130H WITH IMPACT AREA UNKNOWN. FIRE MISSION WAS THEN CANCELLED.

201630H VIC AT 912333 TEAM HEARD 3 ENEMY MOVING IN THE BRUSH 10 METERS TO THE EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM AND THE ENEMY EXCHANGED GRENADES AND THEN THE TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE FLEEING TO THE EAST. 2 MEMBERS OF THE TEAM RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS DURING THE CONTACT SO TEAM SWEEP OVER THE CREST OF THE HILL AND SET UP 360 DEGREE POSITION IN PREPARATION OF THE MEDEVAC. TEAM CALLED AO AND GUNSHIP'S ON STATION WHO DELIVERED THE ONBOARD ORDNANCE SURROUNDING THE EXTRACT LZ. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AT 201751H WITH FIRE MISSION'S FIRST ROUNDS LANDING AT VIC AT 201810H. LAST ROUNDS LANDING AT 201825H. A TOTAL OF 90 155 ROUNDS WERE FIRED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20 TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DOGS, MONKEYS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION: REFER TO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

INSERT LZ VIC AT 893338 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3-4' BUSHES. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 913329 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' BRUSH. OTHER GOOD LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT 913333, AT 905332, MUETI HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE.

ENCLOSURE (5)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW (CP) NAVI NET 5500.40

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
1-17 RMT #87

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL DEBRIEF

7. COMMUNICATIONS OBSERVATIONS POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM AND OTHER RELAYS AS A RESULT OF WEATHER AND TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO GOOD OP'S IN THE AREA AS A RESULT OF THE CANOPY. TRAILS ARE ALL CONCEALED FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENEMY CONTACTS: 5 ENEMY KIA'S AND 2 USMC WIA(E).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 USMC WIA(E) WITH SHRAINEL WOUNDS ARE FAIR.

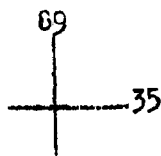
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE AT LEAST 2 ENEMY BASE CAMPS IN THE AREA VIC, AT 893328 AND AT 943328. TEAM HEARD DOGS AND CHICKENS FROM BOTH OF THESE AREAS AND ALSO SAW HUTCHES AND CULTIVATED FIELDS IN THE VIC. AT 893328.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: RECENT CI REPORT INDICATED THAT A SMALL AMMO CACHE WAS LOCATED ON HILL 604. RECON TEAM CONDUCTED AN EXTENSIVE SEARCH OF THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. AMMO CACHE IN QUESTION MAY BE LOCATED ON ANOTHER HILL VIC. AT 893328 WHERE THERE IS A PROBABLE ENEMY BASE CAMP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MAY	0108711	HM3 MOORE	D342852
CPL MC CLENDON	2589711	LCPL TORRES	2342852
CPL KEHOE	2540656	PVT SMITH	2538690
PFC DIETRICH	2557731		

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT LZ
O = EXTRACT LZ



ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW COMNAVINST 5510.40

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PIL RPT #87

UNCLASSIFIED

A-190

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0552-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
160430H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0552-70

098470

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 May; insert haven UL(ZC0566)LR(ZC0863). Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: VESPER BELLS -
FAST DAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIA S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

JOHN M. MARTIN
By direction

98470

COPY NO

2 OF 12

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-191

OPERATION ORDER #0553-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 160400H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1
 (b) AnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) AnWarning Order #0553-70

098570

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS A -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & FIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 May; insert haven UL(ZC0569)LR(ZC0866). Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 FAST DAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)
 MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

JOHN M. MARTINEZ
 By direction

98570

COPY NO. 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0554-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
160330H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0554-70

098670

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 May; insert haven UL(ZC1683)LR(ZC1980). Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

JOHN M. STIMPSON S&C FILES
By Direction

98670

COPY NO

2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-193

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0554-70
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
M.F.S.: VIETNAM 1; 50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
211300H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN PFC FROM 51ST ARVN DIVISION
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/211300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 12-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

INSERT LZ: VIC. ZC189821 WAS A FAIR 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ WAS A 1 WHEEL ZONE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 89

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-194

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEAD
LT HOUSE
TAKE OUT, CO. B

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 MAN POSSIBLE MALARIA CASE
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE HAS BEEN NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR APPROXIMATELY 2-3 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOUSE 0109891
CPL KIRBY 2500868
LCPL BALL 2515401
LCPL PHILLIPS 2555765

* PFC FULSANG 2599229
HM3 KENNEDY B551281
PFC DANG V.N TU 70/203460
PFC HO V.N QUANG 66/206751

* DENOTES POSSIBLE MALARIA CASUALTY

MAP OVERLAY

83
16

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

X

80
19

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #89

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0555-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 181800H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540L & 6640 1V
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0555-70

701021

Call Sign: POLICY GAME B -

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call&adjust air/artillery on all targets opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5 & 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 XRAY

W.C. Gregson
 W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

102170	
COPY NO	2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-195

OPERATION ORDER: 0555-70
 PATROL: POLICY GAME, CO B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 241000H MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 BN, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 2 ARVN
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 AND 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/230930H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION ON BA NA
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. AND VEEPER BELLS WITH THE 292 ANTENNA. BA NA OFFERS OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ARVN'S WERE WELL TRAINED AND PERFORMED THEIR DUTIES IN THE FIELD IN A SATISFACTORY MANNER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CTL MITCHELL 256 53 03
 CTL ROUSH 252 21 08
 LCPL KUNTZ 253 08 30
 LCPL GUSTIN 250 15 45

PFC JOHNSON 261 21 74
 HM3 MOWRY D545066
 HS NGUYEN VAP VANG 64/500366
 B II MAI NGOC WONG 65/342311

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTL FBT #100

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-196

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0556-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
160255H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0556-70

098870

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(Z00886)LR(Z01284). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 ALT: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
08770	
OPV VN	2 OP/2

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0557-70

5.3
 Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170745H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0557-70

701005

Call Sign: DATE PAIM (BRAVO)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(AT9945)IR(BT0243) Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "K" 63.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 SUNRISE

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

100570

COPY NO 2 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "B"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-198

OPERATION ORDER: 0557-70
 PATROL: DATE PALM, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. R. A. JELKEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201915H MAY 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ONE ARVN PFO
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED H/VEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191100H/201830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 1/2 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ONE ENEMY BASE CAMP AND ONE SIGHTING OF VC/NVA PAMPHLETS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191500H VIC. AT986435 TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY HARBOR SITE MEASURING 20X30' AT THE INTERSECTION OF 3 TRAILS. 1 TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE HARD PACKED, 2ND TRAIL RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE HARD PACKED, 3RD TRAIL RUNNING W-E 2' WIDE HARD PACKED, ALL TRAILS WERE USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. TEAM SIGHTED 4 BUNKERS, 1 MEASURING 3X4X5', THE OTHER 3 MEASURING 3X3X3'. BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED WITH STICKS AND CLAY, AND APPEARED APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR AND THE GROUND, LOCATED ON MOUNTAIN SIDE. AREA WAS SCATTERED WITH COMMERCIAL FISH CANS, PIECES OF PONCHO'S AND RICE PACKS.

201045H VIC. AT994438 TEAM SIGHTED 3 SETS OF VC/NVA PAMPHLETS IN PLASTIC COVERING, APPROXIMATELY 2-3,000 ALL TOGETHER. TEAM BROUGHT IN SAMPLES OF EACH PAMPHLET. TEAM LEADER BELIEVES THE PAMPHLETS WERE LEFT THERE FOR FUTURE DISTRIBUTION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES.
 PTL RPT 86

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NVA INST 5500.40

A-199

PATROL LEADER
 LT. TAYLOR
 DATE PALM, CO. "B"

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULIERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF RABBITS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK AND ORANGE CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 983432 EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 MEASURING 40X70 METERS. LZ CONSISTED OF BARE FLAT SURFACE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 993439 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF RICE PADDIES WITH 1-2' OF WATER. OTHER GOOD LZ'S IN THE AREA ARE VIC. AT 993439 BLOWN AREA MEASURING 50X50 METERS LZ VIC. AT 995442 MEASURING 150X100 METERS CLEARED AREA WITH SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE AND WEST ORANGE.
8. RESULTS OF ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARVN PFC DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB AS POINT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: RELIABLE INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATED THAT THE RECON TEAM'S POSITION HAD BEEN COMPROMISED THEREFORE AN EARLY EXTRACT WAS EFFECTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	TAYLOR	0109552
CPL	FOGARTY	2523680
CPL	GILMORE	2499270
LCPL	JOHNSON	2497324
LCPL	HUMTING	2500497
LCPL	GIBSON	2585699
HM3	TURNER	B854372
PFC	ONG VAN LAM	707200585

PATROL OVERLAY

98
 +
 45

O--INSERT LZ
 X--EXTRACT LZ

43
 +
 01

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 86

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-199

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0558-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), N/A
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0558-70

701006

Call Sign: VESPER HELL DIVERS (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct body recovery at Liberty Bridge.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 May; insert haven -- N/A. Extract on 16 May. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: N/A Alt: N/A
Artillery: N/A

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. H&S
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100670

COPY NO

2

OF

10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: O 558-70
PATROL: VASIER BELLS-DIVERS
DEBRIEFER: GY SGT OTTINGER

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
161000H MAY 70

RECOVERY MISSION REPORT

1. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 1 USN
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT A BODY RECOVERY IN THE SONG THU BON(RIVER) IN THE VICINITY OF LIBERTY BRIDGE(AT925528).
3. TIME OF THE DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161500H/161715H
4. SYNOPSIS: THIS RECOVERY MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
5. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: TEAM WAS DEPLOYED BY HELICOPTER TO THE VIC. OF THE LIBERTY BRIDGE. TEAM BEGAN DIVING OPERATIONS AT 1515H. THE WATER WAS MUDDY RESULTING IN NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AND THE CURRENT WAS TOO SWIFT FOR SAFE DIVING, THEREFORE TEAM SUSPENDED DIVING OPERATIONS FOR THE DAY AT 1615H. TEAM WAS RETURNED TO LZ 401 AT 161715H.
6. TEAM MEMBERS:

SGT BLUM	2351502
LCPL CAIDWELL	2506634
HM3 ALITERAS	B231934

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0559-70

5-3
Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170805H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0559-70

701007

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS (ALPHA)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(ZC0835)IR(ZC1131)
Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA/GOSSACK

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-202

OPERATION ORDER 0559-70
 PATROL: PARALLEL BARS, CO A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AIS 17014 SHEET 654011

1ST RECON BN
 DANANG, RVN
 231045Z MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030/231030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 BASE CAMPS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

211318H VIC ZC090326 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 100X200 METERS AND CONTAINING 2 HOOTHES CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH THATCHED ROOFS. ONE HOOTCH MEASURED 14X20X12' AND WITH AN UNDERGROUND BUNKER 12X3X3' HAVING 2 ENTRANCES 2X2'. THIS HOOTCH CONTAINED BENCHES AND APPEARED TO BE A CLASSROOM/BRIEFING ROOM. THE OTHER HOOTCH MEASURED 30X12X9' WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKER 20X3X3' HAVING 2 ENTRANCES. THIS HOOTCH WAS USED AS THE MESS AREA AS IT CONTAINED 2 FIRE HOLES 18X10' AND A TABLE 6X2X3' WITH A BENCH. THE AREA WAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS.

211530H VIC. ZC088330 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 200X300 METERS CONTAINING 17 HOOTHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND 6 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. HOOTHES WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND SIDES. THERE WERE SHUTTERS AND DOORS ON THE HOOTHES. 2 HOOTHES WERE MESS AREAS MEASURING 20X14X12', ONE WITH 2 FIRE HOLES AND THE OTHER 4 FIRE HOLES ALL MEASURING 18X24'. NINE LIVING HOOTHES MEASURED 16X12X10' WITH 10X6X4' BUNKERS AND 6 LIVING HOOTHES MEASURED 14X10X6' WITH 8X5X4' BUNKERS. THE 6 SEPARATE BUNKERS MEASURED 10X6X4' AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 5-6" IN DIAMETER AND COVERED WITH HARD PACKED CLAY AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. THIS AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. TEAM FOUND 3 PERSONAL LETTERS IN THIS BASE CAMP.

NO OTHERS (6)

DECLASSIFIED

A-203

LT. BARROWS
PARALLEL BARS
PATROL LEADER

221030H VIC. 20087338 TEAM WAS MOVING N ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED AN ENEMY BASE CAMP MEASURING 200X200 METERS CONTAINING 6 HOOTHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND 4 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS. HOOTHES WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 2-3" IN DIAMETER WITH THATCHED ROOFS AND SIDES. THERE WERE SHUTTERS AND DOORS ON THE HOOTHES. ONE HOOTCH WAS COMBINED COMM AND TECH SHED MEASURING 25X10X8' WITH BUNKERS 9X6X4'. TEAM FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN THIS HOOTCH: 3 CHICOM SIS RIFLES; 2 AK-47 RIFLES; 1 LAND LINE RADIO SET COMPLETE WITH TRANSMITTER AND 2 HAND-SETS; 1 HEADSET; ASSORTED RADIO TUBES; 1 LONG WIRE ANTENNA; 600 FEET DOUBLE STRAND COMM WIRE; 250 FEET WAS BLUE, 350 FEET WAS BLACK; 1 RE-TRANSMISSION CABLE; A TRANSFORMER; ASSORTED MEDICINE; THERE WAS A WORKSHOP HOOTCH MEASURING 25X10X12' WITH BUNKER 15X10X4'. THIS HOOTCH CONTAINED ASSORTED TOOLS SUCH AS HAMMERS, SHOVELS, PILES AND BUSH KNIVES. THE MESS HOOTCH MEASURED 18X12X10' WITH BUNKER 12X3X4'. THE FIRE HOLES WERE FORMED IN CLIM WHICH WAS BUILT UP OFF THE FLOOR. THERE WERE 2 LIVING HOOTHES MEASURING 15X10X8'. ANOTHER LIVING HOOTCH MEASURED 35X18X14' WITH A BUNKER 25X8X5'. THE 4 SEPARATE BUNKERS MEASURED 10X6X5' AND WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS 5-6" IN DIAMETER. THERE WERE VARIOUS DRY CELL BATTERIES SCATTERED AROUND THE BASE CAMP. THE BASE CAMP HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. YESMER BELLS 3 SENT IN AC TO THE TEAM. AC CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ON-BOARD ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AC THEN CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FLEET WING AIRCRAFT UTILIZING NAVALM AND SNAKE-EYES WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM OBSERVED 2 SMALL FIRES ON THE TARGET AREA AS THEY WERE BEING EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SET WITH 35-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BOARS, BIRDS, LIZARDS, INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM 20087324-20093347 AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 20089306 WAS EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 60X35 METERS. LZ AREA WAS AN OLD GRUNT CT. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20093348 EXCELLENT 2 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 100X90 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ IN PATROL AREA WAS LOCATED 20088319 EXCELLENT 1 HELICOPTER LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
FTL REF 99

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW COMNAVINST 500.40

LT. BARROWS
PARALLEL BARS
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS PAIR WITH ALPHA DUE TO TERRAIN. CP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC090311 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S AND W AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MAN BROKE HIS LEFT ANKLE WHEN HE FELL OFF A CLIFF.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY IS NOT USING THIS AREA AT THIS TIME, RECOMMEND TEAMS RECON AREA TO THE WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY AC AND FIXED WING.

12. DERRIEFER'S COMMENTS: IN 2 OF THE 3 BASE CAMS THE HOOTCHES HAD SHUTTERS AND DOORS INDICATIVE OF THEIR USE IN THE MONSOON SEASON, HOWEVER, WITH THE TERMINATION OF THE MONSOON, THE SHUTTERS DRIED UP DRIVING THE ENEMY TO SEARCH FOR AREAS WITH WATER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	BARROWS	0111537
CPL	LEBOW	2487483
CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL	BECKER	2536101
PFC	MCIST	2532976
PFC	TALBERT	2570594
*PFC	MOYER	2557810
HM3	HANSON	B622821

UNCLASSIFIED

* DERRIES MED EVACED

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

PTL RPT #99

ENCLOSURE (6)

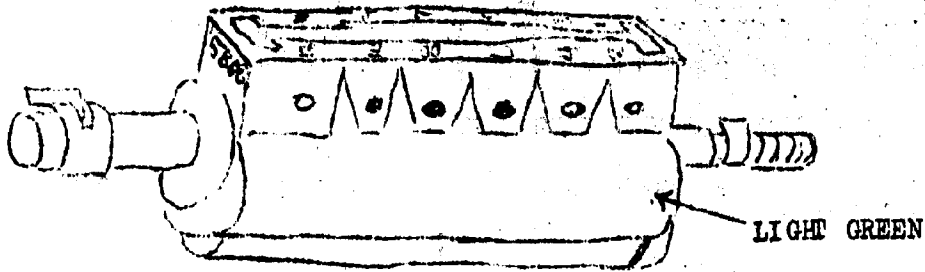
DOWNGRAD TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW CTRAVINST 3500.40

DECLASSIFIED

IT BARROWS
PARALLEL BARS, CO. A

NOT TO SCALE

UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT



OBJECT WAS 6" LONG, TIP TO TIP AND 1½" WIDE
PARALLEL OVERLAY

08

35 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

+ 31
11

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
ITL RIT #99

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5510.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0560-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
181710H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0560-70

701022

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(ZC1236)LR(ZC1534). Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCA DANAVIA 56.65

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio "elay: VESPER BELLS-
PARALLEL BARS/COSSACK

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (4)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

102270

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 8560-70
 PATROL: DENVER CITY, A 02.
 DEBROTHER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 770-1
 SHEET (S) 654011

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200000H MAY 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ARVN, CPL, RANGER.
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO 93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/230030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS, AO, WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 201000H VIC. 20133546 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100'X200' CONTAINING 15 BUNKERS MEASURING 7X6X3' WITH ENCLOSURES 2X3'. COUS AND LONCHOS WERE SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE BUNKERS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1X80MM MORTAR SOUND. THE AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2-3 MONTHS. TEAM CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

221000H VIC. 20136257 TEAM SIGHTED 500 POUND DUD BOMB NO DISTINGUISHING MARKINGS OTHER THAN WEIGHT OF BOMB. AO CAME ON STATION WITH FAIR COVERAGE, NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 75 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULIERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY. TRAIL INFORMATION: 20135354 - 132345 A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NE FROM SW WHICH WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. 20133744 - 148357 A TRAIL 1-4' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. 134357 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 200X250 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PET RET # 94

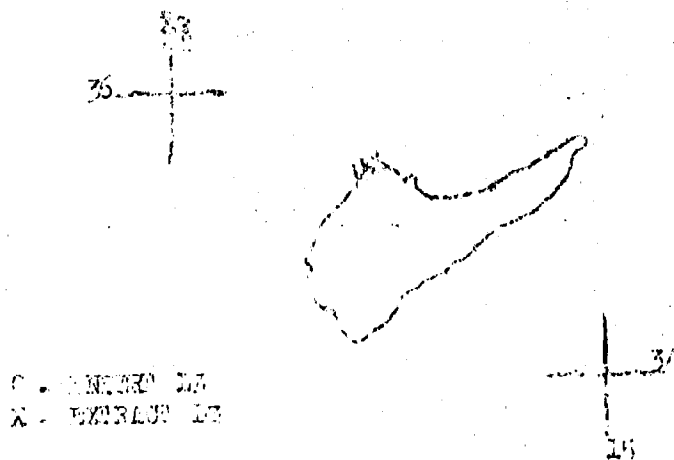
ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW GNAVINST 5500.40

OPR. NERKO
 INTERVIEW OFFICE, D.D. 140
 REPORT OF LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ARVN WAS VERY WELL TRAINED AND WAS OUTSTANDING IN THE FIELD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SURVEILLANCE: FAIR COVERAGE OF AREA FROM LA HOUSAGE ROAD THROUGHOUT.
12. INTERVIEWER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPR.	AMERK	2474537	TOPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LOPL	MCRAVES	2342850	TOPL	PLENIX	2501261
POC	WOLLMER	2628332	TOPL	VANDINBERG	2574398
POC	CANELLIERE	2619989	OPR	TREN	68/203229

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 DTI: MFI # 94

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF VIOLATION 5400.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0561-70

Copy No. ² of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170840H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0561-70

701008

Call Sign: VEAL STEW (CHARLIE)

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 May; insert haven UL(ZC1790)IR(ZC2087) Extract on 23 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100870

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0561-70
PATROL: VELL STEW, CO. "C"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221330H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/221300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DIPT. INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC196885 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X30'. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD BOMB CRATER. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. NO OUTSTANDING CP'S IN HAVEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT # 90

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NVIN 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-207

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DELOACH
VELL STEW, CO. "C"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEDVAC WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA.

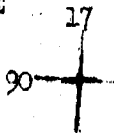
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

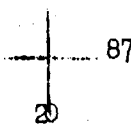
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DELOACH	2569066
* CPL	COHEN	2451050
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
* PFC	ORTIZ	2585599
LCPL	WEAVER	2557524
LCPL	GATES	2409471



O--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

* DENTIES POSSIBLE MALARIA VICTIMS.



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT # 90

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CPL.VINSE 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0562-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170850H May 1970

701009

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BrWarning Order #0562-70

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams in your vicinity and OP the Song Cai River.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 20 May; insert haven UL(ZC0832)IR(ZC1030) Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
ALPHA

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIAZE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCG
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

100970

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DECLASSIFIED

A-208

OPERATION ORDER: 0562-70
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSCH OTTINGER
 MAL'S: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241300H MAY70

PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN YOUR VICINITY AND ON THE SONG CAI RIVER.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201200H/241100H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BRIDGE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 220930H VIC. ZC092308 RECON TEAM CHILI PEPPER WAS TARGETED FOR INSERTION AT THIS LOCATION, HOWEVER, THE INSERT HELO TOOK HEAVY SAF AND THE MISSION WAS ABORTED. AT 0945H RECON TEAM COSSACK CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION ON THE INSERT LZ WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. GUNSHOTS WORKED OVER THE AREA WHILE TAKING SAF COSSACK ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE TO AS CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION AS POSSIBLE HQ'ING TO FLUSH THE ENEMY OUT BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE EFFECTIVENESS DUE TO TERRAIN.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A TEAM ACTED AS RADIO RELAY FROM A CP. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC085316 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH SMALL STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT LZ. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE IN THE VIC. ZC053294 WHICH CROSSES A RAVINE PARALLELING A RIVER. THE BRIDGE IS 35 METERS LONG AND 10 METERS WIDE WITH WOODEN RAILS 4-5' HIGH ALONG THE SIDES. TEAM CALLED AN ARTY FIRE MISSION ON THE BRIDGE, HOWEVER, THEY HAD TO CANCEL MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS CLOUD COVER CAME IN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

INT. REF # 104

ENCLOSURE (5)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW G-NAVINST 5500.40

A-209

CPL GROB

CASSACK, CO. WA

1. [REDACTED]

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA, UNIFORM AND WEST ORANGE. CP WAS LOCATED VIC: ZC 085316 GOOD COVERAGE FROM NW TO SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY TO THE SE WHERE ONLY WEATHER WAS SEEN COT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GROB	2514397	ICM	ABLE	2590165
CPL	WILHE	2524705	ICM	REMBIENER	2574353
CPL	FOUL	2499025	ICM	BIVENS.	2537115
ICM	STEBOL	2500542			

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
1. [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (5)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS FROM 5 DEC 40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0563-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171145H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0563-70

701010

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide terminal guidance for 7th Marines on Hill 800.

3. Executions: Depart IZ 401 on 20 May; insert haven UL(AT9642)IR(AT9840)
Extract on 22 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RINGEROOM "M" 56.6

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
UNIFORM

John M. Mattiace
JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

101070

COPY NO

2

OF 11

OPERATION ORDER: 0563-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 240800H MAY70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR 7TH MARINES ON HILL 800.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 20105H/240705H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 21 VC/NVA, HEARING WOOD CUTTING, LOUD VOICES AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC SAF. AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230930H VIC. AT 953421 TEAM OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50'S 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS MOVING SE ON A TRAIL APPROX 1500 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. ONE APPEARED TO BE A CAUCASIAN, APPROX 6' IN HEIGHT WHO MOVED ALONG IN A MILITARY MANNER AS OPPOSED TO THE OTHER TWO WHO WERE VERY CAREFREE AND LOOSE. TEAM COULD NOT CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

231025H VIC. AT 953421 TEAM OBSERVED THROUGH 7X50'S 7 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK SHORTS AND GREY AND GREEN SHIRTS, PITH HELMETS, CARRYING 7 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

231530H VIC. AT 964426 TEAM OBSERVED 11 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS OF BLACK AND GREEN SHORTS AND GREY AND GREEN SHIRTS, SOME WITH PITH HELMETS, ALL WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING N ON A TRAIL APPROX 1,000 METERS NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ROCKETS ON 2 FIGHTING HOLES BEFORE HE WAS CALLED OFF ON ANOTHER MISSION. TEAM THEN CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PIT PIT # 101

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINIST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

W MILLER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

231600H VIC. AT971422 TEAM HEARD WOOD CHOPPING, LOUD VOICES, AND 18 ROUNDS OF AK-47 SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM A SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP. TEAM DID NOT CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY VERY STEEP WITH 12 TO 20' CANOPY AND SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH 3 TO 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHIMPONKS AND ROKKALLES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT966427-968426. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT955412-957411. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT950423-952421. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT973415 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X20 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD DIRT. BEST APPROACH WAS FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED AT964426 GOOD 1 HELO, AT963423 GOOD 1 HELO, AT953427 GOOD 2 HELO, AT941416 GOOD 2 HELO, AT939412 GOOD 2 HELO, AT954414 GOOD 1 HELO, AT946308 GOOD 2 HELO, AT945405 GOOD 2 HELO, AT947405 GOOD 2 HELO, AT951408 GOOD 1 HELO, AT952403 GOOD 1 HELO, AND AT953399 GOOD 2 HELO.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POS'S: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT. Q WAS LOCATED VIC. AT971416 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W-S AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A BASE CAMP IN THE VICINITY OF AT971422 WHICH CANNOT BE HIT BY ARTY. RECOMMEND TPQ-10.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AS A RESULT OF DENSE VEGETATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS INSERTED ON A HILTOP WHICH HAD A DROP-OFF OF 75-100' RESTRICTING MOVEMENT, THEREFORE TEAM SET UP AN Q.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

W	MILLER	0111659	1FC	RIORDAN	2570761
CPL	HEAD	2516545	1FC	WARD	2504782
CPL	ROBERTS	2451262	ICPL	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299
CPL	PALMER	2516133	HM3	O'REILLY	B848634

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PIT RET # 101

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
IT MILLER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATRON LEADER

96
42
2

O--INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

39
98

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
FIT RTT #101

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-211

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0564-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
190750H May 1970

701023

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0564-70

CALL SIGN - CHERRY TAM

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 May; insert haven UL(AT8538) LR(AT8835). Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOK "M" 56.6

Tm loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
UNIFORM

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
OO, 5thMar (1)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

102370
COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-212

OPERATION ORDER: 0564-70
 PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241500H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 RVN, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN
- C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201030H/200345H
 211320H/241430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC AND 1 CONTACT WITH 10-13 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231900H VIC. AT857355 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE AN AMBUSH. TEAM HEARD SPORADIC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE THAT LASTED FOR APPROX 7-8 MINUTES. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DISTANCE INVOLVED (TEAM WAS LOCATED IN OF VIC. AT869359).

241310H VIC. AT866359 TEAM WAS MOVING W ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY RECEIVED SAF FROM AN ESTIMATED 10-13 ENEMY WHO OPENED UP ON THE TEAM FROM A DISTANCE OF APPROX 50 METERS. TEAM RETURNED M-79 AND SAF AND BROKE CONTACT MOVING BACK TO OF VIC. AT869359. FROM THE OP. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE HEAD AND SHOULDERS OF 2 OF THE ENEMY THEY HAD BEEN IN CONTACT WITH. TEAM COULD OBSERVE BLACK PJ'S BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE WHETHER THEY HAD ANY EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 20 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULIERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PIT RPT # 105

ENCLOSURE (6)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL TURNER
CHERRY JAM CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT867364-873358 WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST MONTH. A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT869359-866359 WHICH HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY AS THE TRAIL IS WELL PACKED AND DOES NOT HAVE ANY LEAVES ON IT. THERE IS A TRAIL SHOWN ON THE MAP VICINITY AT888372 WHICH TEAM SHOULD HAVE CROSSED ON THEIR PATROL AS THEY MOVED THROUGH THAT AREA. HOWEVER THERE IS NO LONGER A TRAIL THERE. INSERT LZ VIC. AT887375 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X80 METERS. LZ AREA WAS AN OLD FRIENDLY FIGHTING POSITION WITH ELEPHANT GRASS BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ WAS FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT869359 GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE RUNNING NW-SE FROM AT867359-878352. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM, ALPHA, STONE IT AND WEST ORANGE. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT869359 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE, AND VIC. AT866359 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-S-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 HAD RE-OCCURRENCE OF MALARIA AND 1 HEAT CASUALTY.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE ENEMY IN THE AREA PARTICULARLY IN THE SW PORTION OF THE HAVEN WHICH IS THE ONLY PLACE THERE IS WATER. THE ARVN PERFORMS HIS DUTIES WELL IN THE FIELD HOWEVER HE SNORES AND TALKS IN HIS SLEEP AND COMMUNICATION IS A PROBLEM DUE TO THE LANGUAGE BARRIER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY DELIVERED ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA AND AO AND GUNSHI'S WORKED OVER AREA WHERE THE TEAM HAD CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS INSERTED AT 201030H AND EXTRACTED AT 201345H AS A RESULT OF MALARIA VICTIMS. TEAM WAS RE-INSERTED AT 211320H.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	TURNER	2523323	PVT	HILL	2335897
LCPL	BELANGER	2584360	PVT	WOODWORTH	2510851
LCPL	GILBREATH	2499899	HM2	PEARSON	B716010
CPL	HOJNOWSKI	2519519	B2	PHAM THU	F2/202918
LCPL	BYNUM	2603480			

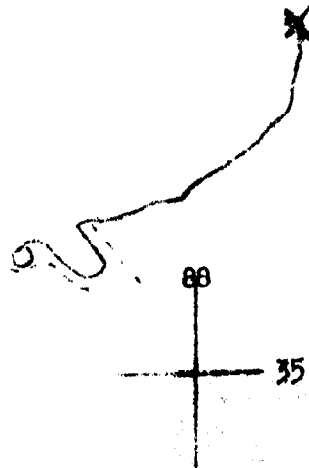
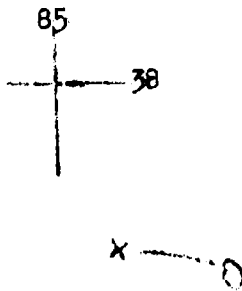
PAGE 2 OF 3 PA
1ST RPT # 105

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINET 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. TURNER
CHERRY JAM, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY



---TRAILS

X - INSERT LZ
O - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
FTL RPT #105

ENCLOSURE (6)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

A-213

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0565-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170915H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0565-70

701011

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 May; insert haven UL(ZC1190)LR(ZC1187) Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
X-RAY

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0565-70
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II,000

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231400H, MAY 1970
 04 MA

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 OLIMPIES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS, WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/231330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AROUND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LANDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

210840H VIC. 20099883 TEAM WAS INSERTED AND FOUND THE HLZ TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. TEAM FOUND ATLEAST 5 FRICTION TYPE BOOBY-TRAPS CONSISTING OF EXPLOSIVES AND GLASS IN U.S. "C" RATION CANS. ONE MEMBER OF THE TEAM STEPPED ON A TRIP WIRE, HOWEVER BOOBY TRAP DID NOT SET-OFF PROBABLY AS A RESULT OF THE RECENT RAIN. TEAM CLEARED 5 OF THE BOOBY TRAPS OUT OF THE AREA PRIOR TO MOVING OFF THE INSERT HLZ. TEAM COULD NOT CALL ARTY FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

210900H VIC. 20100884 TEAM MOVED NE ALONG A TRAIL ON A FINGER WHEN THEY OBSERVED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 50X50 METERS WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED BY FRIENDLIES ABOUT 4-6 MONTHS AGO AS IT WAS NEXT TO THE INSERT LZ AND THERE WERE U.S. "C" RATION CANS AND BEER CANS IN THE AREA. HOWEVER THE ENEMY HAS BEEN IN THE AREA THE LAST COUPLE OF DAYS AS EVIDENCED BY HUMAN WASTE FOUND IN THE HARBOR SITE. THERE WAS A LEAN TV 7X5FT WHICH APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PLT IPT # 95

ENCLOSURE (2)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-215

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL NOKES
PICKWICK PAPERS, CO "A"
PATROL LEADER

221500H VIC. Z0117894 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ON A HILL WHEN POINTMAN OBSERVED BLACK DOUBLE STRAND COMM WIRE RUNNING NW-SE UP A HILL IN THE DIRECTION OF HILL 568 VIC. Z0109902. THERE WAS A HEAVILY USED TRAIL PARALLELING THE COMM WIRE.

221600H VIC. Z0113895 TEAM WAS IN A STREAM GETTING WATER WHEN THEY SAW 2 VC, WEARING GREEN AND BROWN SHORTS, AND GREEN AND BROWN SHIRTS, ONE WAS WEARING A PLASTIC PONCHO AND CARRIED A BROWN BURLAP BAG WITH NO WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT, WHO WERE MOVING ACROSS THE STREAM APPROX 100 NW OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY SAW THE INCON TEAM AND TOOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM COULD NOT CALL IN THE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AND TEAM HAD NOT RECEIVED A FIX ON THEIR POSITION AS THEY WERE INSERTED 100METERS OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

222030H VIC. Z0114896 TEAM WAS IN A HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 TORCHES MOVING NW ALONG A TRAIL PARALLELING THE STREAM APPROX 75-100 METERS FROM TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.

231030H VIC. Z0114896 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT 75-100 METERS SW OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO THE VIC. Z0113895 AND SET UP AN AMBUSH AT THE STREAM CROSSING. AT 1200H TEAM SAW 5 VC/NVA, 4 WERE WEARING TROUSERS KILKIS, SHINED BRASS COMBAT BOOTS, CLEAN AND WELL GROOMED AND CARRYING RIFLES (1 CAR-15 AND 3 AK-47'S) AND ONE HAD A PUCK. THE 5TH MEMBER WAS WEARING A LIGHT BLUE WRAP AROUND SARONG. ENEMY WERE MOVING NW ACROSS THE STREAM WHEN TEAM ENGAGED THEM WITH SAF KILLING THE 4 IN UNIFORM BEFORE THEY COULD GET OUT OF THE STREAM. THE ENEMY WEARING THE LIGHT BLUE SARONG HAD MANAGED TO GET BACK ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE STREAM DURING THE CONTACT HOWEVER THE PRIMARY RADIO MAN OPENED UP WITH HIS M-16 AND EMPTIED A MAGAZINE OF M-16 ROUNDS INTO HIS BACK AND HEAD AS HE WAS RUNNING UP THE HILL. TEAM SAW THE ENEMY FALL TO THE GROUND AND OBSERVED HIS BODY LAYING THERE WHEN THEY LEFT. AO WAS ON STATION AND HE FIRED THE LADDER ZONE AND ALSO MADE ASSES ALONG THE STREAM USING WP AND HE. TEAM HAD MOVED OUT OF CONTACT AREA BUT WERE DIRECTED BY S-9 TO GO BACK AND GETTING WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT. TEAM MOVED BACK TO THE STREAM AND CONFIRMED 4 BODIES IN THE STREAM WHO HAD BEEN STRIPPED WITH ONLY UNDERWEAR REMAINING. THE 5TH BODY WAS NO LONGER LAYING ON THE HILL WHERE THEY HAD SEEN IT FALL. TEAM THEN MOVED TO LADDER ZONE AND WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT WHILE THE AO AND GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 80 TO 100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6 TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BOULDERS, THICKS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN TERRAIN WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGE [REDACTED]
PLT RGT # 95

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

CPL NOKES
PICKNICK PAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WASPS, TURTLES, ROCKRATS, BIRDS, SQUIRRELS, LEECHES INSECTS, FISH AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF LOOSE RED CLAY AND SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION THERE IS A VAST NETWORK OF HEAVILY USED HIGH SPEED TRAILS IN THE LOWLANDS SURROUNDING THE STREAMS, THE ACTIVITY HAS BEEN RECENT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC099883 WAS GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ WAS A MAN MADE BUILT UP AREA. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER IN THE VIC. ZC 117894. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: CAMP WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AS TEAM DID NOT HAVE A WHIP ANTENNA. THERE WERE NO COPS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 ENEMY KIA AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AS A RESULT OF SHOTGUN RECEIVED WHEN AC WAS WORKING OVER THE AREA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

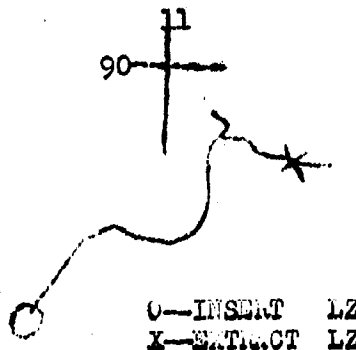
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AN ENEMY HEADQUARTERS IS PROBABLY LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 568.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE TEAM HAS PROBABLY MADE CONTACT WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 4TH REGT. AND PRESENTLY CARRIES THE K-4B BN. IN THE VIC. ZC1495

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	NOKES	2424547
CPL	GASPER	2484785
LCL	SIKES	2564945
LCL	BLOOMING	2555521
LCL	WHEELING	2574766
CPL	WHEELING	2469155
HM3	CONSTANCE	B849080



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PLT RPT # 95

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW
CNAVINST 5500.40



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0566-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171020H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0566-70

701012

Call Sign: OHILI PEPPER (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 21 May; insert Haven UL(ZG1032)IR(ZG1330) Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SCANDINAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 COSSACK/ALPHA

JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

BY RECON BN SEC FILES

101270

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "D"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OFNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

566-70
OPERATION ORDER: 0540-70
PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CAPT COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONN. ISS. BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/221050H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1.8 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AROUND HLZ, RECEIVED FIRE FROM HLZ ESTIMATED 10-15 ENEMY IN VICINITY OF HLZ AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS ARTY/GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. DUE TO NUMEROUS ENEMY IN THE VICINITY OF THE HLZ, THE MISSION WAS ABORTED AND TEAM WAS RETURNED TO HLZ 401. K
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221040H VIC. ZC095303 TEAM ATTEMPTED INSERTION AND WAS APPROXIMATELY 20' OFF THE GROUND. AFTER A SOUTHWEST APPROACH WHEN THEY RECEIVED HEAVY S&F FROM THE ENEMY. A TOTAL OF THREE ENEMY WERE SIGHTED; ONE, WHO WAS HALF WAY UP A TREE, BY A MEMBER OF THE TEAM, ONE BY THE INSERT OFFICER AND ONE BY THE CH-46 CREW GUNNER. THEY WERE WEARING DARK BROWN UNIFORMS HOWEVER DUE TO VEGETATION WEAPONS WERE NOT OBSERVED BUT MUZZLE FLASHES WERE. THE CREW GUNNER OPENED FIRE HITTING ONE AND LIFTING HIM OFF THE GROUND. THE INSERT OFFICER OPENED FIRE HITTING ONE WHICH CAUSED HIM TO FALL OVER A CLIFF.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS UNOBSERVED
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 KBA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 93

ENCLOSURE (4)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-217

PATROL LEADER
LT L'ORANGE
CHILI PEPPER, CO. D

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET
FROM ARTY/GUNSHIPS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT L'ORANGE 0111469
CPL WILEY 2507516
CPL BARGER 2503255
LCPL SPARKS 2578571
LCPL SCHAEFER 2517578

LCPL S. J. TWEED 2598194
LCPL LUCAS 2501535
LCPL SALAS 2530747
HN HUNT B739193

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RGT # 93

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0567-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171030H May 1970

701013

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0567-70

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Provide radio relay for teams in vicinity of Razorback.
3. Executives: Depart IZ 401 on 21 May; insert haven UL(ZC1076)LR(ZC1373)
 Extract on 24 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (d).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 POLICY GAME

John M. Mattiace
 JOHN M. MATTIACE
 By direction

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSOC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "D"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10
 MAY RECON BN SEC FILES

101370

COPY NO 2 OF 10

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0567-70
 PATROL DETACHMENT: CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 241200H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 PRG-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS IN VICINITY OF RAZORBACK.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/240900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF ARMY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221000H VIC. 20132747 TEAM TEAMTIME WAS EMERGENCY EXTRACTED AND TEAM DETACHMENT CALLED A FIRE MISSION. ARTY FIRED 16 ROUNDS OF 175 MM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRREL, LIZARDS, INSECTS, CHICKEN AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20128742 WAS GOOD MULTI HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 200X90 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF A RICE PADDY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. NO OUTSTANDING Q'S IN HAVEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PAT RPT # 103

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW G-NAVINST 5500.40

A-219

CPL JOHNSON
 DELICATESSEN, CO. "D"
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA FROM ROAD TEST.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2519521
CPL	COLLINS	2500238
CPL	SHEPARD	2528941
LOPL	HATCHETT	2528554
1 FC	SILBAUGH	2570988
HM3	SCHNEIDER	B543395
ICPL	MOCLARY	2588846

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 DIT RLT # 103

ENCLOSURE (4)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0568-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171043H May 1970

701014

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarning Order #0568-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 21 May; insert haven UL(Z01376)IR(Z01573) Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
POLICY GAME

JOHN M. MATTIACE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

101470

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-220

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
221800H MAY70

OPERATION ORDER: 0568-70
PATROL: TEA TIME, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 8 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO'S-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 OLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H/221700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 17 VC AND 2 DOGS, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 3 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AS GUNSHIPS AND AO CAME ON STATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 221630H VIC 20139746 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BOOTS WITH CAMO ON THEIR FACES CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TEAM WAS MOVING ACROSS RIVER WHEN RAIN CAME SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CAMO ON THEIR FACES. ALL WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. M-79 MAN FIRED ON ENEMY'S POSITION RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA. AO CAME ON STATION AND COVERED AREA WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE, THEN CALLED FIXED WING WHO RAN 1 FLIGHT CONSISTING OF NAVAL. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ORDNANCE. ALL HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN AO GETTING 1 VC/NVA KIA AND GUNSHIPS GETTING 3 VC/NVA KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ITL RPT #92

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW O-NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-221

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. CORZINE
TEAM TIME
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZOI44744 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X400 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZOI38744 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI BIRD ZONE MEASURING 200X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED IN THE ENTIRE VALLEY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH POLICY GAME AND DELACIT ESSEN DUE TO WEATHER CONDITION. THERE WERE NO Q'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 VC/NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. ZOI474

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA RESULTING IN HOSTAGE GRINGO CREDITED WITH 1 VC/NVA AND SCAR FACE 4 WITH 3 VC/NVA KIA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13

X- INSERT LZ
O- EXTRACT LZ

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	CORZINE	2492676
CPL.	ANDERSON	2278485
L/CPL	HAMANN	2521956
L/CPL	MCCARTHY	2574034
SFC	SMITH	2593885
HM3	ROYCE	B-527338

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

ATT. RPT #92

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0569-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 171053H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0569-70

701015

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 May; insert haven UL(Z01279)IR(Z01576) Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 DELICATESSEN

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
 JOHN M. MATTLACE
 By direction

101570

COPY NO 2 of 0

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co. "F"
 MAG ONE SIX S-2
 Div G-2

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0570-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
190817H May 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 IV & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0570-70

701024

Call Sign: DESK WORK - M

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May; insert haven UL(AT9244) LR(AT9541). Extract on 25 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

W. C. Gregson

W. C. GREGSON 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction:

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div PSOC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "B"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

102470

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-223

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0570-70
PATROL: DESK WORK, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
261430H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220830H/261400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING COUGHING AND A DOG BARKING AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221100H VIC. AT937417 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY HEARD COUGHING. TEAM STOPPED AND LISTENED AND ALSO HEARD A DOG BARKING FROM THE SAME PLACE APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS A RESULT OF VERY POOR VISIBILITY DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 125-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS, DOGS, LIZARDS, INSECTS, CHIPMONKS, WEASELS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. TRAILS THAT ARE SHOWN ON THE MAP VIC. AT928426, 938419, 932423 DO NOT EXIST.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 112

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-224

LT LARSON
DESK WORK, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN CON'T:

INSERT LZ VIC. AT941413 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING 60X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT928427 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X75 METERS. AREA CONSISTED OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDER AND MUD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND FAIR IN LOW GROUND WITH STONEPIT, WEST ORANGE AND ALPHA. SP WAS LOCATED VIC. AT927425 WITH GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD ROOSTERS IN THE MORNINGS IN THE VIC. AT931429 WHICH COULD INDICATE A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM DID NOT OBSERVE ANY TRAILS.

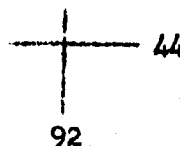
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT LARSON	010 86 91
CPL HOPSON	237 43 93
CPL SIMPSON	251 23 06
HM3 TURNER	385 43 72
LCPL HENDERSON	256 77 33
PFC MOODY	261 01 82
LCPL GIBSON	258 56 59

MAP OVERLAY



O= INSERT LZ
X= EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0571-70

Copy No. 2 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211715H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0571-70

701037

Call Sign: PARKER PEN E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all target of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May; insert haven UL(AT8744)LR(AT9041) Extract on 26 May with same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALPHA

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

103770

COPY NO 2 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 1stMarDiv	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
1stMarDiv	(1)
1stMarDiv	(1)
1stMarDiv	(2)
1stMarDiv	(2)
1stMarDiv	(2)
1stMarDiv	(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-225

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0571-70
PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
221600H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A.COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B.SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C.COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D.SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220830H/221500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES NEAR THEIR POSITION AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS FROM SCAR FACE 4, HOSTAGE STUD AND HOSTAGE ZEBRA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

220930H VIC. AT883427 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN TEAM HEARD VOICES NORTH, SOUTH AND EAST OF THEIR POSITION. NO CAME ON STATION AND STATED HE SAW MANY FIRES AND APPROXIMATELY 40-50 VC/NVA WORKING ON THE TREES AND FIRES TO THE NORTHEAST.

221400H VIC. AT879427 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST WHEN TAILEND MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, WEARING KOREAN TYPE UTILITIES CARRYING AN AK-47. MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TAILEND MAN FIRED AT ENEMY. ENEMY HIT THE GROUND AND ROLLED OFF THE TRAIL. RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL R-T # 91

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPN.VISNT 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-226

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
LT NELSON
PARKER PEN, CO. B

6. ENEMY CONT:

221415 VIC. AT 878427 TEAM WAS MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ WHEN TAIL END MAN HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 5 ENEMY RUNNING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A DOG BREATHING HEAVILY. SCAR FACE CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. BUT RESULTS WERE UNKNOWN DUE TO THE SECONDARY GROWTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE AREA AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. THERE WERE MANY TRAILS IN THIS AREA AND ALL WERE RECENTLY USED. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 887426 WAS A FAIR 1 HELO LZ CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES. EXTRACT LZ WAS A LADDER ZONE VIC. AT 877427.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH SUN HISE AND X-RAY, AND NEGATIVE COMM IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NV.. KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PLATOON SIZE OPERATION IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF ARE. FROM SCAR FACE 4

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT NELSON	0110404
CPL MCCLAIN	2402966
CPL HARRELL	2540157
LCPL GROLL	2589628
LCPL CROSS	2591525
PFC KLRNTH	2524921
HN HERR	B848500

MAP OVERLAY

87

43

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ

42
89

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES.
FTL RPT #91

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OF N.V. INST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #C572-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181726H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003530.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #C572-70

701025

Call Sign: FORTIFATHER A -

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 May; insert haven UL(201630)LR(201928). Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FIR's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANVIA 50.65

Tn loaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrif.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALPHA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thSFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAC ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)

W. T. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

102570

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
5 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-221

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0572-70
PATROL: FORE FATHER, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251500H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221130H/251430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERFLY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD SOFT RED CLAY. TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP IS NON-EXISTENT. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS, AND ALL WERE FORDABLE. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC161283 WAS A POOR TAIL GATE LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC184297 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-7' ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE WERE MANY GOOD LZ'S IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH ALPHA BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC165288 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTHEAST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 107

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPN.VINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-228

DECLASSIFIED

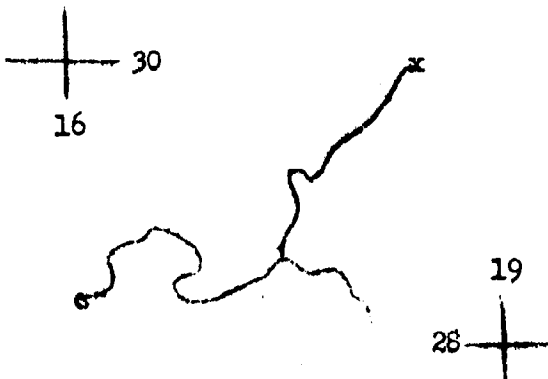
SGT HAGAR
MOBILE PATROL, CO. 4
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF THE ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HAGAR	2126167	LCPL LANGRIDGE	2589088
CPL FUNK	2493027	PVT ERICKSON	2576137
LCPL DUFORE	2519689	LCPL ALSTON	2553222
LCPL SUBOTNIK	2573996	HN SCHEUTER	B643808

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 107

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-228

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0573-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 221005H May 1970

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0573-70

701038

Call Sign: TURTLE CLUP C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert haven UL(AT7945)LR(AT8242). Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FH's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Platoon leaders will ensure that no patrol members draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 STONE PIT/ALPHA

W.C. Gregson
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

103870

COPY NO

2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 1stMarDiv (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CO, 5thSTGA (1)
 Div 100C (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0573-70
 PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 231800H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: 1 ARVN LOPL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/231730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE AREA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

231430H VIC. AT 798413 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHEAST WHEN TEAM SIGHTED APPROXIMATELY 20-30 LEANTO FRAMES AND NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS LEADING NORTHWEST DOWN THE HILL. THERE WERE ALSO NUMEROUS CAMPFIRES, ALL RECENTLY USED, IN THE AREA. TEAM MOVED 150-200 METERS NORTHEAST AND STOPPED WHILE AO COVERED AREA. TEAM THEN SIGHTED NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. SOME OF THE BUNKERS WERE PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUT THEY HAD BEEN WORKED ON. BUNKERS WERE 7X10X3' HIGH AND REINFORCED WITH 3" LOGS AND DIRT. INSIDE TEAM FOUND MANY RATION PACKAGES, SOME WERE LIGHT GREEN WITH A BIG RED "1" ON THEM, AND THERE WERE MANY "10" RATION CANS IN THE AREA. WHEN AO HAD FINISHED FIRING TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION. AO AGAIN COVERED THE AREA WITH SUPPRESSING FIRE. TEAM AGAIN STARTED MOVING NORTHEAST WHEN TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES TO THE NORTHWEST. TEAM THEN HEARD THAT THE ENEMY WAS YELLING TO KEEP COMM WITH EACH OTHER AND TO SIGNAL EACH OTHER. ENEMY ALSO INDICATED THEY DID NOT KNOW WHERE THE TEAM WAS. TEAM THEN MOVED SOUTHWEST TO THEIR INSERT LZ. AO, GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE COVERING TEAMS MOVEMENT.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW OF NAVING 5500.40

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RT # 96

A-230

PATROL LEADER
LT PINO
TURF CLUB, CO. C

6. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP & ARSE CANOPY AND SEARCE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL TREES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITH IN PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND ROCKS. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIO. AT 795409 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELD LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 40X60 METERS. LZ AREA WAS A FLAT OPEN AREA.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA AND STONE PIT. THERE WERE NO OPERATING CP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIO. AT 796416. THERE ARE ENEMY IN THIS AREA.

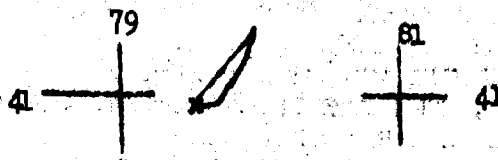
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE FROM 40, HOSTAGE GRINGO AND HOSTAGE SMOKE, GUNSHIP'S WERE BOARFACE AND CHATEAU BOX. THERE WERE 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING, 24 ROUNDS OF 8" AND 80 ROUNDS OF 155 FIRED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PINO	0109113	1FO WARD	2528136
1FO ASHTON	258292	1FO MILLER	2607144
LOPL HENSLEY	2425784	HM2 PUESTON	B381678
LOPL FIGGUM	2574741	LOPL NGO HU	66/200020

MAP OVERLAY



X - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
ITL RT # 96

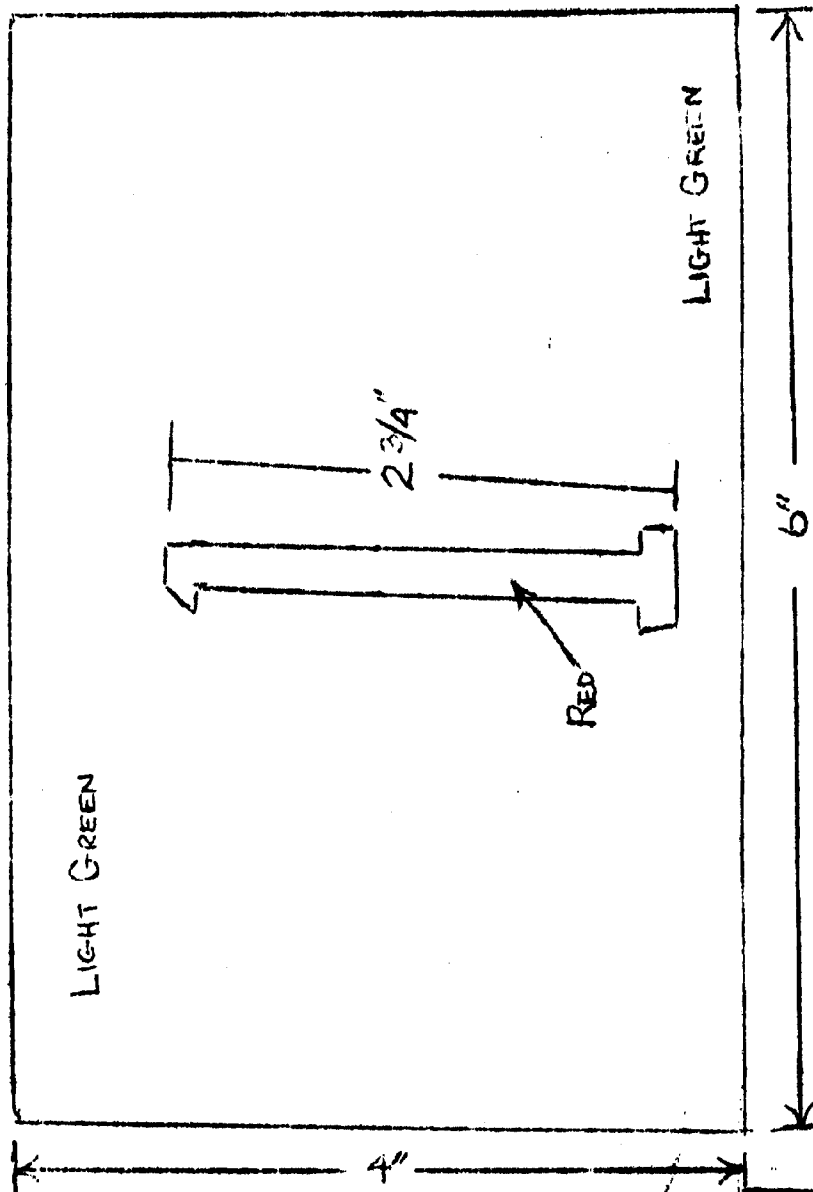
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW G.NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL LEADER
LT PINO
TURF CLUB, CO. C

NO OTHER MARKINGS --- NOT TO SCALE



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
ITL RIT #96

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-230

OPERATION ORDER: 0573-70
 PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6640 IV/6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271300H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CEF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000H/271300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BUNKER AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 261600H VIC. AT 810441 TEAM SIGHTED 1 BUNKER NEAR A SEASONAL STREAM. BUNKER WAS APPROX. 7X5X3' DEEP REINFORCED WITH 3' LOGS. BUNKER WAS, USEABLE BUT HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY OPENINGS ON EACH END MEASURED 1 1/2 X 1' BUNKER WAS AT LEAST 5-6 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20 TO 25' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, BIRDS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN SAND. TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE MANY SMALL TRAILS RUNNING NW OFF THE RIDGE. INSERT LZ VIC. AT 817443 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT 810445 GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 50X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS.
7. COMMUNICATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ONE PIT. THERE WERE NO CP'S IN THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PIT RPT # 116

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

IT PINO
TURF CLUB, CO.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADERS STATED ENEMY WERE PROBABLY VIC. U18045 IR8143.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

IT	PINO	0109113	PFC	MILLER	2607144
PFC	ASIT ON	2582092	PFC	WARD	2528136
LCPL	HENS EY	2423784	HMB	PRESTON	B381678
LCPL	FINCHUM	2574741	LCPL	NGO HUU	66/200020

MAP OVERLAY

79
45

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

UNCLASSIFIED

42
82

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT # 116

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER #0574-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
230700H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1 & 6640 111
(b) DnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0574-70

701051

Call Sign: COFFEETIME E -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT8069). Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 30.5
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105170

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0574-70

PATROL: COMBAT TIME, CO "E"

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014, SHEETS 65401 & 6640111

PATROL RE

1ST RECON BN
DANANG, RVN
280900H MAY70

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241000/280830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: BA NA

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC205704 EXCELLENT ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 65X50 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD TENNIS COURT.
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY AND VESPER BELLS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EOD TEAM CLEAR THE AREA OF CLAYMORES AND BOOBY TRAPS IN THE WIRE. RADIO RELAY TEAMS LEAVE THE OP SITE TO HARBOR. IT IS POSSIBLE FOR ENEMY TO GET INTO THE AREA AND UTILIZE THESE CLAYMORES AGAINST A RECON TEAM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

FTL RPT. #A17

ENCLOSURE (1)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-233

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BUDAY
PATROL LEADER
COFFEE TIME, CO "E"

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BUDAY 2072834
LCPL. FEMMON 2563515
CPL. HESS 2328137
LCPL. FORTUNE 2574816

LCPL. FRANKLIN 2574816
LCPL. HUSKA 2569476
LCPL. SCHWETZ 2414320

PATROL OVERLAY

19
70 +

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

68
80 +

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL. RPT. # 117

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IN GPNVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0575-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
230715H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11 & 6641 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0575-70

701052

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May, insert haven UL(ZC1982)LR(AT8079). Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105270

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF HAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-234

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0575-70
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6541 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
261930H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN WO
 - C. COMM EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/261700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 AA POSITIONS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

241500H VIC. ZC194814 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH BREAKING BRUSH AND UPON REACHING THE TOP OF A HILL THEY FOUND 3 AA GUN POSITION WHICH WERE 15 METERS APART. POSITIONS WERE 8' IN DIAMETER AND HAD STANDS 4' IN DIAMETER IN THE CENTER. THE POSITIONS ARE 4-6 MONTHS OLD AND THERE ARE NO FIELDS OF FIRE CLEARED.

261330H VIC. ZC202805 TEAM WAS MOVING NE ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA FROM THE CHEST DOWN LYING NEXT TO BOULDERS WITH 3 PACKS LYING WITHIN 5 METERS OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM THOUGHT THERE WERE POSSIBLY 2 OTHERS ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE BOULDERS SO THEY THREW M-26 GRENADES ON BOTH SIDES. TEAM THEN ASSAULTED THE POSITION ONLY TO FIND 1 WOUNDED PREGNANT FEMALE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. THE ARVN WO QUESTIONED THE WOMAN AND SHE STATED THAT THERE WERE 2 OTHERS WITH HER, AGES 20 AND THEY HAD MOVED OF TO THE NE WITHOUT WEAPONS(NFI). ONE OF THE TEAM MEMBERS GOT A GLANCE OF ONE OF THE ENEMY MOVING UP A SLOPE APPROX. 30 METERS TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION, HOWEVER, THE TEAM HAD THROWN THE GRENADES AND HE HAD TO GET DOWN AND AS A RESULT LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY.

ENCLOSURE (4)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#113

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-235

DECLASSIFIED

LT HO [REDACTED]
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

261600H VIC. ZC203804 TEAM WAS MOVING SE TOWARD THE LADDER EXTRACT ZONE WHEN THEY FOUND A NATURAL CAVE MEASURING 10X5 METERS UNDER BOULDERS. THE ENTRANCE OF THE CAVE WAS 6X3'. THERE WAS A WOODEN COT MADE OF LOGS, WHICH COULD SLEEP 7 PEOPLE, LYING AT THE MOUTH OF THE CAVE. TEAM DID NOT HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY TO CHECK IT OUT AS THEY HAD A WOUNDED POW WITH THEM.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS STEEP WITH 100' CANOPY AND 25' SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SNAKES, WILD BOAR AND ELEPHANTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC191821 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' GRASS. EXTRACTED BY LADDER VIC. ZC204799.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 PREGNANT WOMAN KIA, 1 RUSSIAN K-54 7.62MM PISTOL, 3 PACKS, 3 SETS UTILITIES, 1 PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY IS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM ZC198793 TO AT797815.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THE POW RECEIVED MULTIPLE FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS AND AS A RESULT OF THE MOVEMENT OVER ROUGH TERRAIN SHE WAS EXPERIENCING SEVERE PAIN. THE CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED MORPHINE TO HER. THE POW DIED ON THE LADDER AFTER EXTRACTION.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 113

[REDACTED]
ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

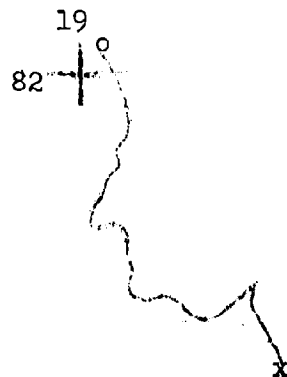
[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOFF
CLAY PIPE, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

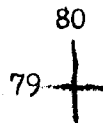
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT HOFF	011 11 72	PFC LADUKE	231 53 21
CPL THOMPSON	244 72 64	HM3 ROBERTS	B63 91 20
PFC BRASIEL	252 74 27	WO IAM	20 77 65
PFC BROWN	259 92 33		

MAP OVERLAY



O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LADDER ZONE



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 113

ENCLOSURE (4)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0576-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
221030H May 1970

701039

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
(b) ImC FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P5800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BbWarning Order #0576-70

CLASS SIGN: CAYENNE A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May insert haven UL(AT8934)IR(AT9232). Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Communications. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RENGBROOK "M" 56.6

We leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
UNIFORM

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 7thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "A"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
DEB 4-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

103970

COPY NO 2 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

A-236

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0576-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. 347
DEBRIEFER: CPT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 19014
SHEET 6640 III

1st RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
251600H 10170

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 INL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 1RC-25, 1 1RC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230830H/251400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM WILYZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION, AO AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

240930H VIC. AT901343 TEAM WAS IN CP WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH NO EQUIPMENT WHO WAS OBSERVING FROM A RIDGELINE TO SEE IF THE INFANTRY HAD LEFT THE AREA. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO RANGE (TOO FAR FOR SAF AND TOO CLOSE FOR ARTY).

241645H VIC. AT903417 TEAM WAS IN CP AND OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 15 VC WEARING BLACK T-J'S AND VARIOUS COLORED SHIRTS, CARRYING BASKETS, RICE SACKS AND ONE AK-47. ENEMY WERE CHECKING OUT THE HOOTHES AND RICE PADDIES THROUGHOUT GRID SQUARE AT9034. TEAM CALLED AO AND FIXED WING. FOUR FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING MADE STRIKES ON ENEMY CONCENTRATION RESULTING IN 6 KBA, 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 4 HOOTHES DESTROYED. AO THEN CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
MIL-RPT # 109

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-237

W MAY
CAYENNE. CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

D. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOARS, CHIPMONKS, BIRDS, LEECHES AND SCORPIONS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK MUD. TRAIL INFORMATION: N/A. INSERT LZ VIC. AT907344 WAS POOR MULTI HELO LZ. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT907344 WAS GOOD MULTI-HELO LZ MEASURING 150X50 METERS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH UNIFORM DUE TO RIDGELINE BETWEEN RELAY AND TEAM'S POSITION. QP WAS LOCATED VIC. AT904339 GOOD COVERAGE TO N-E-W AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ARTY FIRE ON GS AT9034.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY FIXED-WING AND NEGATIVE COVERAGE BY ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MAY	0108711
SFC	WHITE	2451070
LCPL	KEHOE	2510616
PRC	DIETRICK	2557731
CPL	MCCLENDON	2589711
CPL	WECKLEY	2552739
LCPL	REED	2501188

MAP OVERLAY

34

89

Q- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

32

92

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
FTL RPT # 109

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW C/NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0577-70

Copy No. 2 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250838H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #0577-70

701069

Call Sign: PENNYWISE (ECHO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert haven UL(AT8536)IR(AT8834) Extract on 28 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 UNIFORM/ALPHA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th SFQA	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

WASCO RECONSONS&C FILES

By direction

106970

COPY NO 2 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0577-70
PATROL: PENNYWISE, GO. 100
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17004
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BATT
DA NANG, RVN
250500H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN WO
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 CAR-15
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/251500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BLUE HANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WEATHER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. TRAIL INFORMATION: AT 875355-874854 A TRAIL 1.2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW WHICH WAS WELL USED. INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT 875354 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X15 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 4' GRASS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH AKAHA, UNIFORM AND SMOKE PIT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ATTN: # 108

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OI NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-239

[REDACTED]

LTJ MITCHELL SIMMONS
PENNYWASS, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MITCHELL SIMMONS	0109842	ICPL	MANTHEY	2527194
CPL	OLIVER	2366768	FC	MATHESON	2526136
ICPL	TACKETT	2524067	W/O	HIEN	67/906719
1FC	DAMIAN	2614317			

MAP OVERLAY

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

8



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
REF ID: A108

[REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0578-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 251550H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II **701074**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0578-70

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY - E

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(ZC1092) LR(ZC1389). Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 X-RAY

W. C. GREGSON
 By Direct

107470

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0578-70
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
DA NANG, RVN
271230H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN RANGER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/271115H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23.25 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE, 1 LANDLINE DOUBLESTRAND, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 VC/NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING IN AO AND GUNSHIPS. WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261630H VIC. ZC120896 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHWEST ALONG A TRAIL ON THE RIDGELINE WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 70X50 METERS. THERE WERE 12-15 8' TENT FRAMES FOR 3-4 MAN TENT SITES. THERE WERE OLD TUNA CANS SCREWED ABOUT THE AREA WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED 1 MONTH AGO. TEAM ALSO FOUND A DOUBLESTRAND LAND LINE WIRE WHICH RAN TO THE EAST.

270700-0800H TEAM FOLLOWED LAND LINE COMM WIRE FROM VIC. ZC121894 IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION TO VIC. ZC121896 AND THEN EASTERLY TO VIC. ZC124894. TEAM THEN STARTED BACK TO AVOID GOING OUT OF HAVEN AND ALSO TO RECON A BASE CAMP IN THE VICINITY ZC109901 (HILL 568). TEAM STATED THAT THE ENEMY PATROLS THIS COMM WIRE AS EVIDENCED BY BROKEN BRUSH.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 115

DOWNGRAD. TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-241

DECLASSIFIED

LT DAUGH [REDACTED]
DELIVERY BOY, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

6. ENEMY CON'T:

270930 VIC. Z0115897 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHWEST BREAKING BRUSH GOING UP A HILL AND WHEN POINTMAN REACHED THE TOP OF THE HILL HE RECEIVED SAF AND WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT LEG. TEAM SET UP 360 DEGREE DEFENSE AND RETURNED SAF AND M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM THEN CALLED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC, AO AND GUNSHIPS.

270950H VIC. Z0115898 TEAM WAS STILL IN 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION WHEN THE ASST PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PITH HELMET, CARRYING A VERY LARGE PACK AND AN AK-47 RIFLE. TEAM MEMBER FIRED ON ENEMY HITTING HIM IN THE CHEST AND AS HE SPUN AROUND ASST. PL SHOT HIM AGAIN IN THE BACK RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

2709550 VIC. Z0115898 AO CAME ON STATION AND FIRED HIS ONBOARD ORDNANCE TO THE NORTHWEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS THEN CAME ON STATION AND THEY WORKED VERY CLOSE TO THE WEST AND NORTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM WORKED THE MEDEVAC BY JUNGLE PENETRATOR AND THEN MOVED SOUTHEAST TO A LADDER ZONE WHERE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY HOLLING WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, THORNS AND DEAD FALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY.

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING N-SW FROM Z0114900-112898 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE FROM Z0115897-123889 WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS.

LZ INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ VIC. Z0124888 WAS A POOR JUMP-OFF LZ. EXTRACT LZ WAS A LADDER ZONE VIC. Z0116896. THERE WAS NO HLZ LOCATED VIC Z0118893.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN AND DENSENESS OF VEGETATION. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA AND 1 USMC WIA(E)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 1 WIA(E) AS A RESULT OF LEG WOUND.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PLT RPT # 115

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

LT DAUGHERTY
DELIVERY BOY
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE IS A HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF TROOPS IN THE VICINITY OF THE CONTACT AND TO THE NORTHWEST. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS AIR STRIKES.

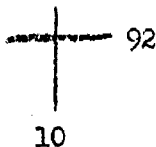
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AC AND GUNSHIPS DELIVERED SUPPRESSING FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THROUGH AN ARVN INTERPRETER, AINW WO STATED THAT HE OBSERVED 15-20 BUNKERS ACROSS THE SADDLE FROM TEAM'S 360 DEGREE DEFENSIVE POSITION IN THE VIC. 25113898. BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DEFT. EACH OF BUNKERS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED AS A RESULT OF THE DISTANCE INVOLVED (APPROX 300 METERS).

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

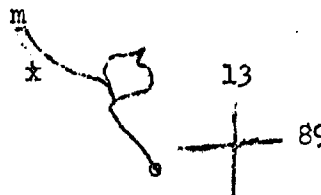
MAP OVERLAY

LT DAUGHERTY	0109330
SGT GUNKEL	2287703
LOPL BROSEY	2575495
LOPL CADWELL	2555134
*PFC HANLEY	2443880
HM3 OLSON	B518025
WO TAN	66/127272



O = INSERT LZ
X = LANDING ZONE
M = MEDEVAC

* DENOTES WIA



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT # 115

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFT R 6 MONTHS
IAW OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-241

OPERATION ORDER #0579-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
221535H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0579-70

701053

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 May; insert haven UL(ZC1386)LR(ZC1684) Extract on 27 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
W.C. GREGSON
By direction 105370

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-2420

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0579-70
 PATROL: CHILI PEPPER, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOI CUNINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 270830H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE & SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230815H/270815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 231545H VIC. ZC133849 TEAM WAS MOVING S ALONG A FINGER WHEN THEY APPROACHED A PUNJI PIT WHICH MEASURED 4X6' AND 20' DEEP. THE PIT WAS NOT CAMOUFLAGED AND APPEARED TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEET TO FLAT WITH 30 TO 50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS, LEECHES, SNAKES, CENTIPEDES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC134855 WAS POOR JUMP OFF ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC143851 WAS GOOD 1 HELO LZ CONSISTING 5-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WERE LOCATED ALL ALONG THE STREAM. THERE IS NO LZ LOCATED VIC. ZC138858. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC132850 GOOD COVERAGE S-SW-W AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PIT RPT # 114

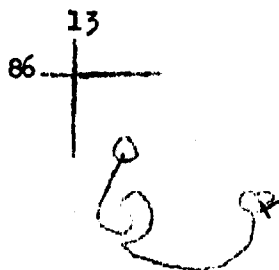
ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-243

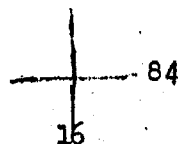
CPL WILEY
CHILI PEPPER, CO. "DD"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ANY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT IT IS TOO OPEN IN THE LOW GROUND AND TOO THICK IN THE HIGH GROUND FOR MOVEMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILEY	2507516	HN	HUNT	B739193
LCPL	SALAS	2530747	CPL	BARGEIR	2503255
LCPL	LUCAS	2501535	LCPL	SCHAFER	2517578
LCPL	SARTWELL	2598194	LCPL	SPARKE	2578571

MAP OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT # 114

ENCLOSURE (1)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0580-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 231035H May 1970

701043

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 111
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0580-70

Call Sign: PARKER PEN B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To secure LZ for 7thMarines.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL(AT9642)LR(AT9840)
 Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGBROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more
 than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned
 into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 SUNRISE

W.C. Gregson
 W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104370

COPY NO 2 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-244

OPERATION ORDER: 0580-70
 PATROL: PARKER PEN, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 261100H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO SECURE LZ FOR 7TH MARINES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240700H/261000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING 2 FIRE MISSIONS, 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

241650H VIC. AT954415 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY FOR ONLY A FEW SECONDS THEREFORE NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.

251540H VIC. AT954414 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA/VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND BUSH COVERS WITH NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

251635H VIC. AT954414 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING LARGE PACKS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

251730H VIC. AT954414 TEAM SIGHTED 12 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING LARGE PACKS, MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. PARKER PEN CALLED FIRE MISSION 1735Z GAVE END OF MISSION 1840Z. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO FOLIAGE AND DISTANCE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 110

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRAGE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

PATROL LEADER [REDACTED]
 LT. NELSON
 PARKER PEN, CO. "B"

E. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES, AND MONGOOSE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, GRAY, SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL 2-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT974415 WAS GOOD ONE CH-46 MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X40'. LZ CONSISTED OF CLEARED HILL TOP.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH WEST ORANGE, STONE PIT AND ALPHA RELAY. OP LOCATED VIC. AT974415 GOOD COVERAGE IN 360 DEGREES, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA WHERE THE TRAIL IS SHOULD BE COVERED BY A RECON PATROL. TRAIL IS POSSIBLY USED AS A SUPPLY ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH RING BROOM MIKE, AO HOSTAGE GRINGO, AND FIXED WING.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	NELSON	0110404	LOPL	KARNATH	2524921
CPL	McCLAIN	2402966	LOPL	CROSS	2591525
CPL	HARRELL	2540157	HN	HERR	B848500

PATROL OVERLAY

0— INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ 97

42



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 110

41
 98

ENCLOSURE (1)
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0581-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
23105CH May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) Bn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0581-70

701044

Call Sign: VEAL STEW C -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To secure LZ for 7thMarines.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 May; insert haven UL(AT9845)LR(BT0043).
Extract on 26 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "K" 63.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more
than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned
into Comm immediately after debrief.

RADIO RELAY: VESPER BELLS -
SUNRISE

W.C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

RECORDED IN 806 FILES	
104470	
COPY NO 2	OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTH OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0581-70
PATROL: VEAU STEN, CO. "C"
DEBRYNTER: GUSOT OTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SERIES 6643 IV

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
261030H MAY70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 5 EPL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GUAYMONES
2. MISSION TO SECURE LZ FOR THE MARINES
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240730H/260830 H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS BUT ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING AN ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY BREAKING BRUSH AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS OF AO. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

250630H VIO. AT981432 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE BRUSH MOVING EAST-WEST APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT 4-5 ENEMY WERE MOVING THROUGH THE AREA. TEAM MOVED OUT OF HARBOR SITE TO THE HIGH GROUND AND CALLED AN AO. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON THE TARGET AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY SLEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS NOT IN THE AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, RODENTS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND AND ROCKS. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT982433 TO AT983434 WAS HARD PACKED AND USED BY THE INFANTRY. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT981433 WAS EXCELLENT 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 100X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF CUT OUT AREA IN A MOUNTAIN. OTHER LZ IN AREA VIO. AT983434 GOOD 1 HELO LZ. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED MOSTLY OF ROCKS AND WERE DRIED UP.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
ETL RPT #111

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-247

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CURRY
VEAL STEW, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SUNRISE, STONEPIT AND WEST ORANGE. OP'S WERE LOCATED ALONG RIDGELINE VIC. AT 983434-981432 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE EAST AND WEST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT 2 DAYS IS TOO LONG A PERIOD FOR SECURING AN LZ FOR THE INFANTRY AS THE TEAM IS FORCED TO EVADE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PATROL. RECOMMEND 1 DAY AT THE MOST FOR SECURING AN LZ FOR THE INFANTRY TROOPS WHEN THE RECON TEAM IS INSERTED ON THE SAME LZ.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT CURRY	010 97 38	LCPL DE LOACH	256 90 66
PFC JACQUES	227 54 28	PFC WEAVER	255 75 64
LCPL CLARK	257 21 71	HM3 BECK	011.94 09
LCPL GATES	240 94 71		

MAP OVERLAY

45
98

X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

X
43
00

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #111

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-247

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #0582-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231130H May 1970

701045

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0582-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all target of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 May, insert haven UL(ZC0788)LR(ZC1085) Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery; ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief,

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

104570

COPY NO 1 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "B"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0583-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
231150H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6541 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0583-70

701046

Call Sign: DENVER CITY A -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert haven UL(ZC1890)LR(ZC2087) Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WI LL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

W.C. Gregson
W.C. GREGSON
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-2 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

INT RECON BN S&C FILES

104670

COPY NO 2 OF 10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-249

OPERATION ORDER: 0563-70
 PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L 7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON
 DA NANG, RVN
 290930H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 FAL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTS OF HOSTILITY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/290830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THICKETS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SNAKES AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. ZC163876 WAS 1-3' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC169876-190881 WAS 1-3' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194877 WAS GOOD 1 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 250X300 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE WAS NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

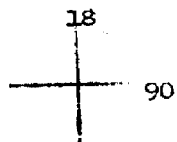
LT SCHROEDER
PATROL LEADER
DENVER CITY, CO. A

13. PATROL MEMPHIS:

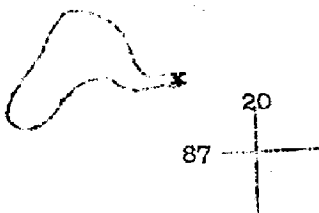
LT SCHROEDER 010 91 41
CPL NETKO 247 45 37
LCPL BECKER 253 61 01

LCPL PLOTNIK 250 12 61
PTC TALBERT 257 09 54
PTC MOIST 253 29 76

MAP OVERLAY



X = INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL R/T # 119

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0584-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 231115H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
 (b) BnO P03000 .4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800 .1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0584-70

701047

Call Sign: TRAILER PARK E -

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 May; insert haven UL(ZC1681)LR(ZC1978). Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin /Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 XRAY

W.C. Gregson
 W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

LIST RECON BY S&C FILES

104770

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:

C6, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0584-70
 PATROL: TAILUM PAIK CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFING: SGT WHITE
 MEMS: VILININ 1450,000 AMS 17014
 ASENT 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 291000H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN CPL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 OLYMPUSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/290900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF (1) 122MM ROCKET, 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 ANIMAL PIT. WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261350H VIC. ZC163790 TEAM FOUND (1) 122MM ROCKET, (1) 82MM MORTAR AND (1) WARHEAD OF 122MM WITH OUT THE FUSE. WEAPONS WERE NEAR A STREAM ACROSS FROM A WELL USED TRAIL. TEAM MOVED WEAPONS TO VIC. ZC172794 WHERE THEY BUNKED THEM BY ORDER OF THE BATTALION S-3.

261445H VIC. ZC166793 TEAM SIGHTED 1 OLD BASE CAMP. BUT WERE UNABLE TO COUNT HOOTHES AND BUNKERS DUE TO THE HIGH EXTENT OF DAMAGE FROM PREVIOUS ARTILLERY FIRE. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS TO A YEAR OLD.

280815H VIC. ZC176799 TEAM SIGHTED 1 ANIMAL PIT ON AN OLD TRAIL. PIT WAS 8X4X10' DEEP AND APPEARED TO BE 7 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL WAS 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-120' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND THOINS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. ZC163790 RUNNING NE-SW, 2-3' WIDE WAS RECENTLY WELL USED.

LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC185806 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ MEASURING APPROXIMATELY 60X70 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC175803 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE WITH 5-7' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL [REDACTED] THE HIGH GROUND WITH X-RAY AND NEGATIVE IN THE LOW GROUND. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC176798 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE NORTH AND NORTHEAST AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW 040VINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

C/L DOLAN
PATROL LEADER
TRAILER PARK, CO. B

7. ONIS CONT: - OF WAS LOCATED AT VIC. ZC175803 HAD GOOD COVERAGE
IN ALL DIRECTIONS EXCEPT SOUTH AND IT WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY
8-10 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

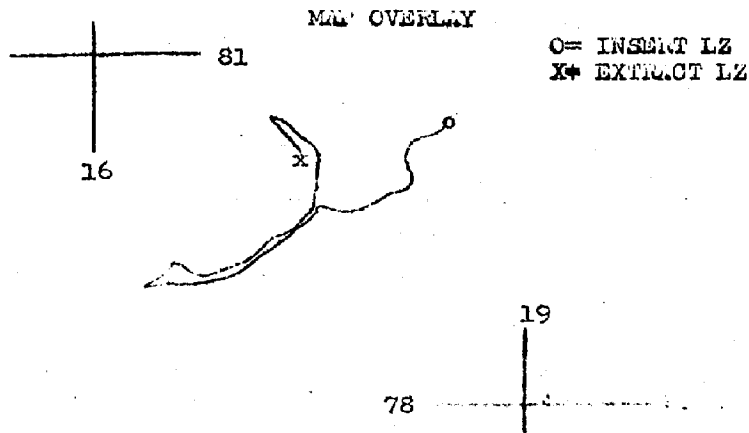
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY
OF WATER INTO THIS AREA. THE TEAM LEADER STATED THAT THERE WAS
NO RECENT EVIDENCE OF ENEMY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT TEAM ASKED FOR
D. LOT AND WERE TOLD THAT THEY WERE ON THE MONEY, ONLY TO FIND
LATER THAT THEY WERE OVER A CLICK OUT OF THEIR HAVEN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

C/L DOLAN	249 85 05	PFC LAWSON	257 99 66
C/L DRAHN	251 61 89	PFC GRACE	256 21 68
C/L GAUBER	247 02 40	PFC PLANTING	241 98 69
L/C/L ELLIOTT	259 41 65	C/L SEN	500 168



ROCKET HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKINGS:

CDE/IAHO B CCCP ³/₂

CHÉ TAO LIEN-XO

DATED 7-69

MARKINGS ON THE WAREHOUSE:

9112R1
6

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0587-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232020H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
(b) BMO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0587-70

701059

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To provide radio relay for teams operating north and west of the RAZOR BACK.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(Z01076)LR(Z01373). Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
COFFEE TIME

UNCLASSIFIED

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

105970

COPY NO

2 OF 10

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Bcon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OR NAVINST 5500.40

A-253

OPERATION ORDER: 0557-70
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD, CO. B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST BCOON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 290900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261300H/290830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 OLD HARBOR SITE AND 1 BASE CAMP AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

262730H VIC. Z0108735 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS ONLY 3 DAYS OLD WITH FRESHLY BROKEN BRANCHES AND OLD "C" RATION CANS. TEAM ALSO HEARD A DOG BARKING 600 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST OF THE HARBOR SITE.

271500H VIC. Z0119744 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP WITH 3 HOOTHCHES AND 2 BUNKERS. THE HOOTHCHES MEASURED 10X10X6' HIGH AND THE BUNKERS MEASURED 6X6X5' HIGH. BASE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 4-6 MONTHS. HOOTHCHES WERE FALLING DOWN AND PARTLY GROWN OVER.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-40 CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SQUIRRELS AND SNAKES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED BROWN LOESS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. Z0108735 WAS 2' WIDE RUNNING EAST TO WEST AND WAS RECENTLY USED BECAUSE OF SANDAL TRACKS WERE FRESH.

LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. Z0109735 WAS A POOR 1 HELO ZONE CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS ON A 25 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRA CT LZ VIC. Z0119735 WAS AN EXCELLENT 2 HELO LZ CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS.
 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH COFFEE TIME AND NO CONTACT BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. Z0108744 GOOD COVERAGE 260 DEGREE AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PHL RPT # 122

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 I.W. CPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-254

DECLASSIFIED

SEN KIRBY
WAR GROUP, CO.B
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TEAM LEADER STATED
THAT THERE WAS RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

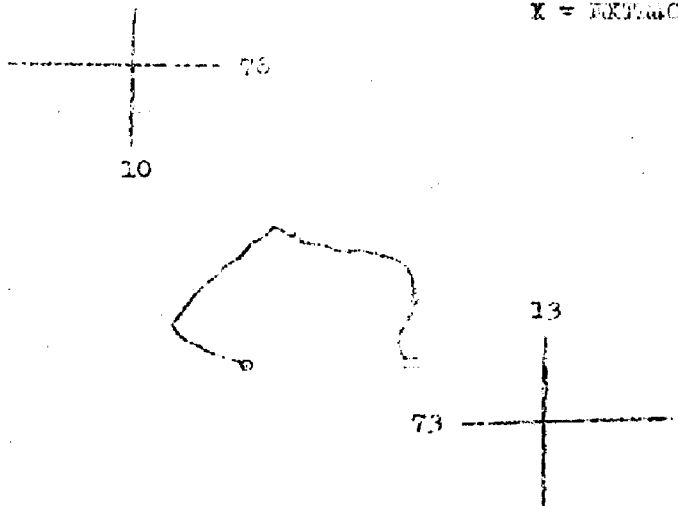
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KIRBY	250 08 68	LCPL KUNTZ	253 08 30
CPL ROUSH	252 21 08	LCPL GUSTIN	250 75 45
LCPL MCCORMY	257 40 34	MSG KIMBLE	253 12 81

MAP OVERLAY

O = INSERT LZ
X = EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
REF: RPT # 122

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0588-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 232035H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11
 (b) BMO P03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0588-70

701060

Call Sign: TAKE OUT B ~

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart IZ 400 on 26 May; insert haven UL(ZC1080)LR(ZC1377). Extract on 29 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 WAR CLOUD/XRAY

UNCLASSIFIED

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

106070

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 Co. "B" (2)
 M&G ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0588-70
 PATROL: TAKE OUT, 00, 70
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 290900H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF 4 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOU ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261230H/290800H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 100-200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE BAMBO, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF LIZARDS AND LEECHES.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW FROM ZC130776-ZC118768 WAS WELL USED AND RECENTLY USED, FOOTPRINTS WERE OBSERVED IN THE VICINITY ZC123772 HEADING SW.

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC126777 WAS FLIR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF SOFT CLAY WITH 2-3' STUMPS. THERE IS NO FLZ VIC. ZC126774. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH COFFEE TIME AND NEGATIVE WITH FOREFATHER AS A RESULT OF TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE APPEARS TO BE SMALL SCALE FARMING IN THE AREA BUT NO HEAVY TROOP CONCENTRATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: RECON TEAM POLICE GAME WAS IN THIS SAME AREA 20-22 APRIL HOWEVER THE COORDINATES WERE NOT ACCURATELY REPORTED THE HOOTCH IN THIS REPORT IS THE SAME AS THAT REPORTED 211545H VIC. ZC126775 ON PATROL REPORT #91 OF APRIL 1970.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT.	HOUSE	0109891
LCPL	HAMANN	2521958
LCPL	BALL	2515401
PTC	NELSON	2594808
LCPL	PHILLIPS	2555765
RM3	MOWRY	B545066

O-INSERT
 X-EXTRACT



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0589-70

Copy NO. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
232000H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 11.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0589-70

701061

Call Sign: FAST DAY 0

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(Z01383)LR(Z01680). Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are retained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
WAR CLOUD/XRAY

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&O FILES

106170

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distribution:
OO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
Co. "O" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-259

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 05-70
 PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. GUTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70-14
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 311300N MAY 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN WO
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 PRO-93 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATIONS AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270815H/311245H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 4 HARBOR SITES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271045H ZC 470836 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG A STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE USED BY ONE PERSON WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS. THERE WAS VINE HANGING BETWEEN TWO TREES WHICH WAS USED FOR HANGING PLASTIC COVERING OVER SLEEPING AREA.

281300H VIC ZC 463834 TEAM WAS MOVING WSW ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 75X25 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 25 ENEMY TROOPS AND APPEARED TO BE 2 WEEKS OLD. THERE WAS A MESS AREA IN THE HARBOR SITE WHICH CONSISTED OF ONE LARGE COOKING FIRE WITH A PLATFORM MADE OF LEAVES USED TO COLLECT WATER. TEAM FOUND PIECES OF PLASTIC, SANDRAGS, AND VINES TIED TO TREES IN THIS HARBOR SITE.

281400H VIC ZC 459832 TEAM CONTINUED MOVING WEST ALONG THE STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 100X50 METERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTH OLD. THERE WERE 6 COOKING FIRES IN THE HARBOR SITE. TEAM FOUND VIETNAMESE EVAPORATED MILK CANS, PIECES OF PLASTIC AND VINES TO COVER SLEEPING AREAS.

290755H VIC ZC 458832 TEAM WAS MOVING WEST ALONG STREAM WHEN THEY FOUND A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 100X75 METERS AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30 PEOPLE AND APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. THERE WERE 5 COOKING FIRES IN THE HARBOR SITE AND THERE WERE 2 LARGE TILES OF SNAIL SHELLS NEXT TO ONE OF THE COOKING FIRES. THERE WAS A LEAN-TO MEASURING 4X4X6', VINES WERE TIED FROM TREE TO TREE, AND A BASKET AND OLD CLOTHS (1 BLACK PJ AND 1 BLUE SHIRT) WERE FOUND.
 - TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 100 TO 200' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH TO 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULIERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS, TURTLES, LEECHES, AND INSECTS.

TRAIL INFORMATION: ALL TRAILS ARE OVERGROWN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 ITLRT #131

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS IAW GEMAVINET 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2).

A-258

DECLASSIFIED

LT. HODGINS
PAST DAY, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 178835 WAS IN A STREAM. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 154828 WAS IN A STREAM. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO CB'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVEMENT IN THE AREA APPEARS TO BE FROM EAST TO WEST. PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC 151820 OR ZC 150829. THE ENEMY HAD CLEARED OUT AREA 300X400 METERS IN THE VIC. ZC 153827 APPROX 3-4 MONTHS AGO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ARVN WO STATES THAT THE ENEMY MOVES IN AND OUT OF THE AREA AS A RESULT OF LACK OF FOOD.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ICPL MORENO	2514280
SGT. WARDLOW	2391714
CPL. O'FARRELL	2421015
LT. HODGINS	0109887

HM3 MOLYNN	B321213
PFC COTRELL	2628331
PVT JOHNSON	2523857

MAP OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

O- INSERT LZ
X- EXTRACT LZ

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0590-70

Copy No. 2 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250920H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6941 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0590-70

701070

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(Z01785)IR(Z02082) Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
WAR CLOUD/X-RAY

W. C. Gregson
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. C. GREGSON
By direction **107070**

COPY NO

2 OF 11

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
CO, 1stMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

A-259

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0590-70
 PATROL: DETROIT TIGERS; CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: CYSGT WITTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301100H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 OCT, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SSGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/301100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS BY CALLING GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

260750H VIC. ZC194845 IMMEDIATELY UPON BEING INSERTED TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING CUT-OFF DARK UTILITIES, EQUIPMENT UNOBSERVED DUE TO DISTANCE AND TIME OBSERVED, MOVING SOUTHEAST ACROSS A BOMB CRATER. TEAM CALLED GUNSHIPS WHO WERE ALREADY ON STATION. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING TO FLAT WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, BOULDERS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANTS, WATER BUFFALO, ROK APES AND LEECHES. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT YELLOW CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. ZC192828-194837 WAS 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH AND WAS RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL OFFERS COVERAGE FROM THE AIR.

LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194843 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC179837 WAS A GOOD 1 HELO LZ ON THE ROAD. OTHER GOOD LZS IN THE AREA WERE ALL ALONG THE ROAD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC170837 WITH GOOD COVERAGE EAST AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT DUDA
PATROL LEADER
DETROIT TIGERS, CO. C

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AREA TO THE SOUTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

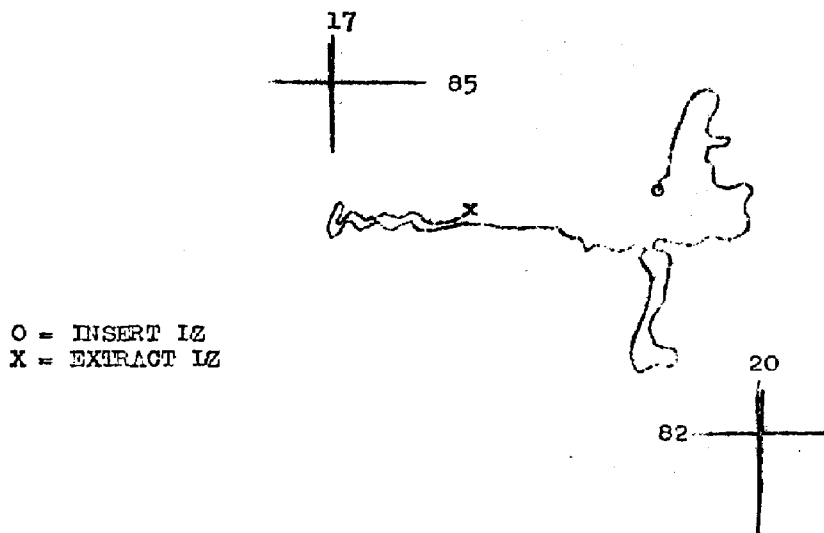
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DUDA 010 89 64
CPL HICKS 250 77 34
PFC BURNSWORTH 258 56 88
LEPL HANNAN 254 56 89

PVT LOPEZ 256 67 22
HM2 RANDLE B53 73 18
SSGT TUOI 502785

MAP OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PEL RPT# 128

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0591-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210700H MAY 1970

701062

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO F03000.1
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO F003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0591-70

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. ~~MISSION~~ Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 27 May; insert haven UL(201569)LR(201867) Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
 COFFEETIME

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

1st RECON BN S&C FILE

By direction

106270

COPY NO 2 OF 10

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-261

CONFIDENTIAL, NOFO
 OPERATION ORDER: 0591-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A
 DEBRIEFER: GYSOT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST REGION BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311430H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270945H/311415H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND 1 PUNJI PIT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271050H VIC. Z0167676 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTHEAST UP A HILL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 10X20 METERS AND APPEARED TO BE 8 MONTHS OLD. TEAM FOUND 1 BROKEN COOKING POT AND 1 WOODEN SPOON.

291005H VIC. Z0164686 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A PUNJI PIT MEASURING 4X5X4' WHICH APPEARED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD AS ONLY 2 PUNJI STAKES WERE LEFT STANDING. THERE WAS A MARKER CONSISTING OF 2 CROSSED STICKS 5 METERS FROM THE PIT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 40-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND SMALL ROCKS. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, WILDCATS, RODENTS AND LEECHES.

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. Z0165687-166685 WAS 3' WIDE RUNNING NORTHWEST-SOUTHEAST AND WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM OBSERVED CROSSES AND FORK WITH STICK LAYING IN THE FORK AND INTERPRETED AS SIGNS FOR BOOBY TRAPS.

IZ INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. Z0166674 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO IZ MEASURING 75X50 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT IZ VIC. Z0161676 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO IZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS AND CONSISTED OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FORE FATHER. OP WAS LOCATED VIC. Z0167683 WITH GOOD COVERAGE SOUTH AND WEST AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT # 130

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 LAW ORNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

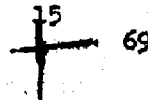
A-262

CPL HEAD
PATROL LEADER
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. A

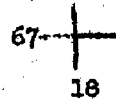
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEAD	251 56 45	LCPL WARD	257 47 82
CPL PALMER	251 61 33	LCPL HIGGINBOTHAM	252 32 99
CPL ROBERTS	245 12 62	HN SCHUBERT	864 38 08
LCPL RICHAN	257 07 61		

MAP OVERLAY



--- TRAIL
O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 130

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

8.3

OPERATION ORDER #0592-70

Copy No. ² of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240710H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0592-70

701068

Call Sign: COSSACK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 May; insert haven UL(Z01070)IR(Z01367) Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS-
COFFEETIME

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSC0 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

1st Recon BN SEC FILES
V. G. GREGSON
By direct 106870
COPY NO 7 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-268

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0592-70
PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A"
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST REG CAV BN.
DA NANG, RVN
281600H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/281500H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEAN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281100H VIC. ZC105684 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING FAST ON TRAIL TO THE NORTH. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH HATS AND WERE CARRYING LARGE HEAVY PACKS. WEAPONS WERE UNOBSERVED DUE TO VEGETATION. TEAM MOVED TO TRAIL AND SET UP AN AMBUSH FOR POSSIBLE RETURN OF ENEMY, BUT HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO TEAM BEING EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOAR, ROCKAPE, LEECHES AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIET. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH FROM VIC. ZC105684 WHICH WAS RECENTLY USED BUT NOT WELL USED. INSERT LZ VIC. ZC103692 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF OLD RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC105684 WAS USEABLE IN CASE OF EMERGENCY ONLY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF RED MUD AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: NEGATIVE COMM WITHIN PATROL DUE TO TERRAIN. NO OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PIT RPT # 118

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-264

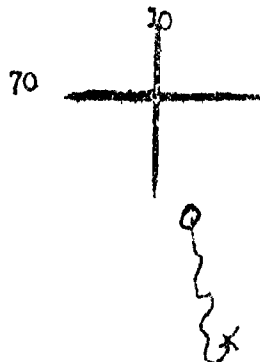
DECLASSIFIED

SGT WHITE
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

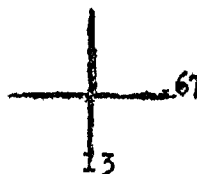
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS VIC. ZC107693 AND ZC102604. WATER IN THE AREA IS NOT DRINKABLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12., DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WHITE	2451070	CPL	POHL	2499025
CPL	WILSON	2524305	CPL	KEHCE	2510616
LCPL	MOUNOE	2501167	PFC	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	STINKBENNER	2574358			

MAP OVERLAY



O - INSERT 1Z
X - EXTRACT 1Z



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PRT RPT # 118

ENCLOSURE (2)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-264

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0593-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240720H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.24 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0593-70

701064

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VU/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 May; insert haven UL(201678)IR(201975) Extract on 30 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS
COFFEETIME

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

106470

COPY NO 2 OF 10

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div PSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co, "G" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

A-265

OPERATION CENTER: 0593-70
 PATROL: CESSATING, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301030H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 TEL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GRENADERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARM ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261200H/301000H MAY 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, WILD BOAR AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND ALL WERE FORDABLE.
- IZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. 20163762 WAS A GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 50X70 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH FORE FATHER BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN AND DISTANCE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THAT THERE WERE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA AND THERE WERE NEGATIVE TRAILS IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT DOMONOSKE
PATROL LEADER
OETSP

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

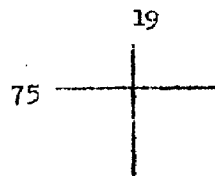
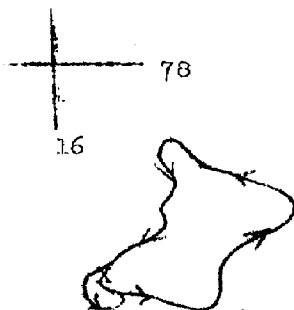
SGT DOMONOSKE 249 43 65
LCPL GRANT 258 89 27
LCPL NEEDHAM 256 52 66
PFC PORTALIS 255 54 64

LCPL JAMES 255 99 95
LCPL STAMPER 250 45 70
CPL CRAWFORD 247 78 71

MAP OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

X - INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 127

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS
LAW OBTAINMENT 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0594-70

Copy No. ⁵⁻³ 2 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
251603H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6541 II 701075
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0594-70

Call Sign: VEAL STEW - C

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(201575) LR(201872). Extract on 31 May within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
FORE FATHER

W. C. GREGSON
W. C. GREGSON RECON BN S&C FILES
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
CO, Co. "C"
MAG ONE SIX S-2
Div G-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)

107570

COPY NO 2 OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-267

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0594-70
 PATROL: VEAL STEW, CO. C
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311500H MAY 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/311430H MAY 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 BUNKER COMPLEX, 1 HARBOR SITE AND 3 PUNJI PITS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291630H VIC ZC160723 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHEAST ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THEY APPROACHED A HARBOR SITE MEASURING 100X25 METERS CONTAINING (15) 5 MEN SLEEPING SITES WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. THERE WAS A PUNJI PIT MEASURING 6X2X6' ON A TRAIL ON THE NORTHWEST END OF THE HARBOR SITE. PIT CONTAINED APPROX (20) 18" FIRE-BAKED PUNJI STAKES. PUNJI PIT APPEARED TO BE APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD.

300830H VIC. ZC153726 TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTHWEST BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY APPROACHED A BUNKER COMPLEX IN A 50X50 METER CLEARED OUT AREA ON A HILL TOP. THERE WERE 8 UNDERGROUND BUNKERS MEASURING 10X5X4'. THERE WERE 8 FIGHTING HOLDS 2X3X5' WITH TUNNELS 2X3' AND 5' LONG LEADING INTO THE BUNKERS AND ALSO 8 ENTRANCES TO THE BUNKERS FROM THE SIDE OF THE HILL WHICH WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH LIVE BRUSH. THE BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED ON THE SIDES AND WALLS WITH 2" POLTS WITH 3' OF DIRT OVERHEAD. THE BUNKER COMPLEX WAS PROBABLY 3 MONTHS OLD BUT WAS IN VERY POOR CONDITION AS THE BUNKERS WERE CAVED IN TO SOME DEGREE. APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS SOUTHEAST OF THE BUNKER COMPLEX. THERE WERE 3 SMALL CAMP SITES CONTAINING COOKING UTENSILS, WICKER BASKETS AND EMPTY SODA BOTTLES. THESE SITES WERE LOOK-OUT POSTS FOR THE MAIN AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-16' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD BOAR, WILDCATS, SQUIRRELS AND INSECTS. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0594-70

PATROL LEADER
VEAL STEW, CO. C

6. TERRAIN CONT:

TRAIL INFORMATION: TRAIL VIC. ZC151729-154732 (2' WIDE) WAS USED WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS BY 2-3 ENEMY. TEAM FOUND BOOBY-TRAP VIC. ZC152730 MADE OF SOVIET POMZ-2 AP GRENADE WITH A POLE FRICTION FUZE AND TRIP WIRE MADE OF CLEAR FISHING LINE 2" ABOVE THE GROUND AND ATTACHED TO A ROCK. THERE WAS A MARKER 100' NORTHEAST OF THE BOOBY-TRAP CONSISTING OF 2 STICKS, 1 UPRIGHT AND THE OTHER LASHED TO IT ON A 45 DEGREE ANGLE. TEN FEET SOUTHWEST OF MARKER THERE WAS A PUNJI PIT 2X3X3' CONTAINING (20) 18" FIRE-BAKED PUNJI STAKES. COVER TO THE PIT HAD FALLEN IN AND APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD.

TRAIL 2' WIDE VIC. ZC156728-160722 RUNNING NORTHWEST TO SOUTHEAST WAS RECENTLY USED BY A SMALL GROUP (POSSIBLY 4). THERE WAS A PUNJI PIT 8X3X6' ON THE TRAIL VIC. ZC156728. THERE WERE APPROX. (20) 18" FIRE-BAKED PUNJI STAKES. COVER OF THE PIT WAS CAVED IN. THE PIT WAS APPROX. 2 MONTHS OLD.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMB WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH FOREFATHER AND X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA APPEARS TO BE A LARGE STAGING AREA THAT IS USED PERIODICALLY.

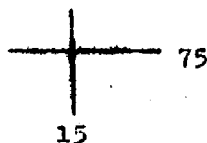
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT PACK	010 47 35	CPL DELOACH	256 90 66
PFC GATES	240 94 71	PFC DUNN	258 97 36
CPL NELSON	253 09 92	EM2 JOHNSON	872 38 05
PFC VINSON	232 94 41		

MAP OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0596-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 251627H May 1970

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0596-70

701076

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS - A

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(AT9346) LR(AT9643). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 RINGBROOM "M" 56.6

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 SUNRISE

UNCLASSIFIED

W. O. Gregson
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 W. O. GREGSON
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 7thMar	(1)

107670
 COPY NO 1 OF 1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0596-70
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPERS, CO "A"
 DEBRIEFER: C/SGT OTTINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV

1. RIN. BN.
 DA NANG RVN
 292030Z MAY 70

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 TRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/291700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT924454 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X30 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF RIDGELINE WITH 4' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT924447 WAS 700M TALL, 84' LZ CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS ON 60 DEGREE SLOPE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT015447, GOOD MULTI-HELICO LZ AT926448, GOOD ONE HELO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF STONES AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO POOR WITH STONELINE DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT924454, GOOD OBSERVATION TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, AT935446 NW, SW, SE, NE. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION INCURRED FROM 2 DAYS HUMMING TO GET INTO HAVEN.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 TTL RPT #126

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
 MONTHS LAW COMNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (6)

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT NOKES
PICKWICK TATERS, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

SGT	NOKES	242 45 47
CPL	WENTWORTH	250 48 63
CPL	GASPER	248 47 85
HM3	CONSTANCE	B84 90 80
CPL	RHEINLAENDER	246 91 55
SGT	NGUYEN-TINH	210 650

PATROL OVERLAY

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

90
47 +



49
95 +

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
ITL RPT #126

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OINAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (6)

A-270

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0597-70

8-3
Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271130H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 III
(b) BnO #03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0597-70

701092

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS - "A"

1. Situation.

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. With special emphasis to conduct a BDA on assigned haven.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(AT8232) LR(AT8630). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALFA

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

W. C. Gress
W. C. GRESS
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "A"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)

109270

COPY NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-271

PARALLEL BARS, CO, "A"

OPERATION ORDER: 0597-70
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT OTTINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291330H MAY 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT A BDA IN ASSIGNED HAVEN.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/291130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25+ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 20-23 VC/NVA AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 BOMB SITES AND 2 CONTACTS WITH 15-18 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS AO AND GUNSHIPS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, TERRAIN AND BDA:
 - A. ENEMY: 281330H VIC. AT 043306 TEAM WAS SITTING IN THE BRUSH WHEN THEY OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA, 1 WEARING KHAKIS AND BOOTS, AND 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SANDALS BOTH CARRYING VERY LARGE PACKS WHICH WERE FROM THE TOP OF THEIR HEADS DOWN TO THE SEAT OF THE PANTS. THE ONE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM CARRIED AN AK-47 RIFLE. ENEMY WERE MOVING SW ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION FOR SECURITY REASONS.
 - 290845H VIC. AT 083904 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT BOMB CRATER WHEN THEY OBSERVED 3 VC, WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED. THEY WERE RUNNING SW ON A TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AS THEY ONLY GOT A GLIMPSE OF THE ENEMY.
 - 291000H VIC. AT 083805 TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARD A BOMB CRATER WHEN THE TEAM OBSERVED 7-8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, SANDALS, CARRYING LIGHT PACKS, MAGAZINE POUCHES, AK-47'S AND 2 M-16'S. THEY ALL HAD HIGH AND TIGHT HAIRCUTS. THE ENEMY WAS APPROACHING TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE NW WHEN THE POINT-MAN OBSERVED ONE OF THE ENEMY RAISING HIS RIFLE TOWARD THE TEAM. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SAF AND M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA'S. WHILE THE TEAM WAS IN CONTACT, THEY WERE ENGAGED FROM THE SW BY 6-10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND MIXED UNIFORMS, SANDALS, AMMO BELTS, CARRYING AK-47'S AND 1 FRENCH 9MM MAT-49 SUB-MACHINEGUN. TEAM RETURNED SAF RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S AND 2 ENEMY WIA'S. TEAM CALLED AO AND WHEN TEAM MOVED N DOWN THE HILL APPROX 75 METERS, THE AO AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION. TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE NW, N.W., AND S OF THEIR POSITION AND OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AK-47 RIFLES MOVING NW. GUNSHIPS WORKED THE AREA OVER AND TO THE SW WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT INCIDENT. AFTER EXTRACTION TEAM OBSERVED AO AND GUNSHIPS WORKING OVER THE AREA. FIXING AND ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED IN AFTER TEAM LEFT THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PIT RPT # 121

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW OF NAVY 5500.40

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
292030H MAY 70

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARVN SGT
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25's, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION; CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/291700H

4. ROUTE, SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOPLY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF CHICKENS AND DEER. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SAND.

TRAIL INFORMATION: NONE

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT924454 WAS GOOD ONE HELLO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF RIDGELINE WITH 4' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT934447 IT WAS POOR TAIL GATE LZ CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS ON 60 DEGREE SLOPE. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S WERE LOCATED AT915447, GOOD MULTI HELLO LZ; AT926448, GOOD ONE HELLO LZ. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF STONES AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO POOR WITH STONELIT DUE TO TERRAIN. CP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT924454, GOOD OBSERVATION TO S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN, AT935446 NW, SW, SE, NE. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL BOAT AS A RESULT OF HEAT EXHAUSTION INCURRED FROM 2 DAYS HUNTING TO GET INTO HAVEN.

10. ~~CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:~~ NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL LEBOW PARALLEL BARS PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25 TO 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, ~~BRACKEN~~ BODILERS, THORNS, THICK BUSHES, AND DEADFALL. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A REGION PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HUMID GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF WILD CATS, ROCKRATS, BIRDS, GENTIPEDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN LOAM, ROCKS AND GRANULATED GRANITE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-W FROM AT842708-845308 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-W-SE FROM A JUNCTION VIC. AT842307 WAS BEEN WELL USED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. INSERT LZ VIC. AT848309 WAS GOOD 2 HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 150X100 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT WAS BY LADDER VIC. AT 842504. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

C. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT:

- (1) DATE AND TIME TARGET HIT 272000H MAY70
 - (2) DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION: 281030H/291000H MAY70
 - (3) UNIT MAKING REPORT: RECON TEAM PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A" 1ST RECON BN.
 - (4) COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA: 100%
 - (5) NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA/WIA AS A DIRECT RESULT OF STRIKE: NONE OBSERVED.
 - (6) NEGATIVE DAMAGE TO ENEMY FORCES AND FORTIFICATIONS WAS OBSERVED. OF THE THREE BOMB SITES, TWO WERE CRACKERS AND 1 WAS AN AIR BURST.
 - (7) ENEMY BROTHERS ~~REMAINING~~ IN THE TARGET AREA: NONE OBSERVED.
 - (8) THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS OR PROTECTIVE TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED BEFORE OR DURING THE STRIKE.
 - (9) SEE MAP OVERLAY FOR SKETCH OF THE AREA (PHOTO'S WERE TAKEN OF 3 BOMB SITES).
6. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 ENEMY KIA'S, 2 ENEMY WIA'S.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS FROM NW TO SE AND SE TO NW WITH HILL 498 VIC. AT848294 BEING THE HUB OF THE ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND GUNSHIPS HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: THERE IS POSSIBLY AN ENEMY BASE CAMP IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 498 (AT848294) AS ENEMY MOVEMENT IS HEAVILY CONCENTRATED BY A SPIDER NETWORK OF TRAILS TO THAT AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	LEBOW	2487983	CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
CPL	RISING	2507538	LCPL	CARTER	2580417
PFC	WOODRUFF	2628332	Sgt	LE VIET TU	2018561

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PIT RPT # 121

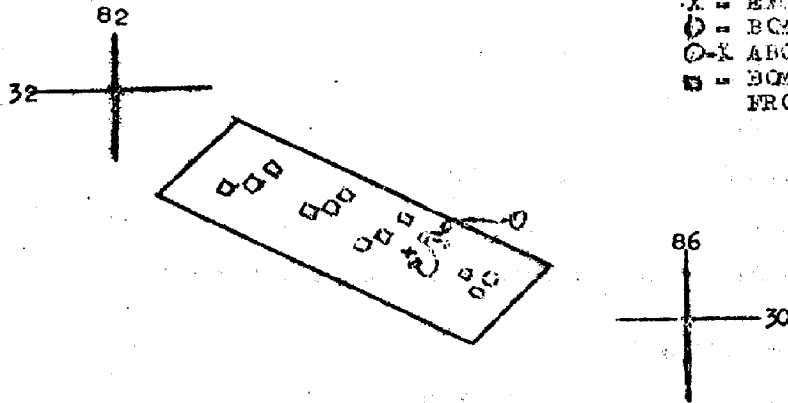
ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-272

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LEBOW
PARALLEL BARS, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

MAP OVERLAY



- - INSERT LZ
- × - EXTRACT LZ
- - BOMB SITES
- X ABOVE GROUND DETONATION
- - BOMB CRATERS OBSERVED FROM THE AIR

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PIT RPT # 121

ENCLOSURE (3)
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW CPMAVINS 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0598-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
251735H May 1970

701077

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6540 III
(b) BnO P03000.5
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0598-70

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM - B

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. ~~Conduct~~ reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1130) LR(ZC1127). Extract on 02 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
TEA TIME/ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
70107770
COPY NO 1 OF 10

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #0599-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 251705H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11 **701078**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0599-70

Call Sign: TEA TIME B -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To provide OP/Radio Relay for teams operating in the southern Base Area 112.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; Insert haven UL(ZC0732) LR(ZC1030). *Cancelled* Exit point on 02 June within same haven. Coordinating instructions are to continue references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
 SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 ALPHA

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

107870

COPY NO

OF 10

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-274

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0600-70

S 3

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271215H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 11
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0600-70

701093

Call Sign: DURHAM E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 May; insert haven UL(ZC1734) LR(ZC2032). Extract on 02 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin / Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALPHA

NO FOREIGN DISSEM

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

109370

COPY NO 1 OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
5500.40

A-275

OPERATION ORDER #0606-70

Copy No. 1 of 11 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271230H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 111
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0606-70

701097

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 May; insert haven UL(AT8190) LR(AT8487). Extract on 03 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
RINGBROOM "L" 60.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
XRAY

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
CO, Co. "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

W.C. GREGSON
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

109770

COPY NO 1 OF 11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0607-70

Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
271120H May 1970

701098

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6640 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #0607-70

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE - "E"

1. Situation

- a. See current INTSUM's
- b. See current OPSUM's & PIR's
- c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 May; insert haven UL(AT7932) LR(AT8228). Extract on 01 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 30.5 Alt: 40.45
Artillery: ALL FM's WILL GO THROUGH
SCANDANAVIA 56.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than 3 days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
ALFA

W. C. GREGSON
By direction

109870

COPY NO

OF 12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
291800H MAY 1970

OPERATION ORDER: 0607-70
PATROL: CLAY FIRE CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. COOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
SHEET: 6640 1i

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ARMOR: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25's, 1 PRO-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/291000H MAY70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 24.5 HOURS WITH 25 SIGHTINGS OF 40 ENEMY, 54 HOOTHES, 11 BUNKERS, 1 UNDERGROUND SMOKE HOUSE, 30 CULTIVATED FIELDS, 1500 POUNDS OF ECM (DESTROYED), (2) 5 GALLON CANS OF RICE, 20 POUNDS OF TOBACCO, 2 OF 5 GALLON CAN OF BEANS, 6 FOOT BRIDGES AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING DOGS BARKING. TEAM HAD 7 CONTACTS WITH 25 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARMY FIRE MISSIONS, AG, GUNSHOTS AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY, TERRAIN AND BDA:
 - A. ENEMY: 280930H VIC. GS AT7930-AT8030-AT8029 TEAM SIGHTED 45 HOOTHES, 5 TWO STORY HOOTHES, 10 BUNKERS, 30 CULTIVATED FIELDS, 6 FOOT BRIDGES. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED VC/NVA MOVING AROUND AND INSIDE HOOTHES. THE ENEMY WAS INDICATING POSITION OF TEAM BY POINTING IN THEIR GENERAL DIRECTION. THE UNIFORMS WERE OBSERVED ON 3 OF THE ENEMY, THEY CONSISTED OF 3 GREEN SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS AND STRAW HATS. TEAM DIRECTED ARTILLERY BEGINNING AT 1000H WENT INTO CHECK FIRE 1130H FOR FIXED WING STRIKE. ARTILLERY BEGAN FIRING AGAIN AT 1230, WENT INTO CHECK FIRE FOR ANOTHER AIR STRIKE BY FIXED WING. ARTILLERY BEGAN FIRING AGAIN AT 1400H WITH ECM AT 1440H, RESUMING IN 3 KIA'S BY ARTILLERY AND 7 KBA'S.
 - 281700H VIC. AT803299 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA CHECKING BOMB DAMAGE TO CULTIVATED FIELDS. ONE WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, TWO HAD GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS, TWO HAD BLUE SHIRTS WITH BLACK TROUSERS AND ONE HAD A PISTOL. TEAM CALLED FM AT 1715H WITH 1ST ROUND ON TARGET AT 1755H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT WAS UNOBSERVED DUE TO HILL MASS. LAST ROUND WAS RECEIVED AT 1828H.
 - 281730H VIC. AT803314 TEAM HEARD DOGS BARKING APPROX. 800 METERS MOVING TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED FM WHICH RESULTED IN CEASING OF BARKING.
 - 281815H VIC. AT803314 TEAM HEARD 2 MORE DOGS BARKING APPROX. 800 METERS AWAY. THEY SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE FIGHTING OVER SOMETHING.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RIT #126

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ON JANUARY 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

LT. HOFF
PATROL LEADER
CLAY TITE, CO.

UNCLASSIFIED

281815H VIC. AT809306 AS TEAM WAS MOVING THE DUCB TAIL SIGHTED TWO LARGE (5 GAL) METAL CANS. THE TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH IN DIY STREAM BED WHEN THIS SIGHTING WAS MADE AND IT WAS APPROX. 10 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. THE DUCB TAIL MOVED TO CHECK ON THE CANS WHEN HE SIGHTED A HOOTCH WITH THATCHED ROOF AND A GREEN PLASTIC MATERIAL OVER IT. THE FLOOR BASE CONSISTED OF 2-3' LOGS, THERE WAS ON THE INSIDE A RACK AND IT MEASURED 7' WIDE, 5' HIGH AND 5' DEEP. UPON INSPECTION OF HOOTCH TEAM WHO VERIED A LARGE THATCHED CONTAINER (BASKET) MEASURING 4' HIGH 3 1/2' WIDE CONTAINING APPROX 500 LBS. OF CORN (A SHIELD WAS SECURED) UPON CLOSE INSPECTION OF THE TWO 5 GAL CANS IT WAS NOTED THAT THEY CONTAINED RICE AND THE TEAM TOOK A SAMPLE. INSIDE THE HOOTCH THERE WAS A LARGE METAL BOMB RACK WHICH MAY HAVE PROTECTED FROM FRIENDLY AIR STRIKES IN THE AREA. LOOKING ABOVE THE HOOTCH THERE WAS A SMALL CONTAINER ABLE TO HOLD TWO PEOPLE POSSIBLY USED AS A WATCH STATION. THERE WAS ONLY ONE SMALL TRAIL FROM THE HOOTCH TO THE STREAM BED TO THIS LOCATION.

290805H VIC. AT808306 TEAM MOVED 15 METERS WHEN THEY SIGHTED ANOTHER HOOTCH TO THE NW, APPROX. 5 METERS AWAY. AS TEAM APPROACH-ED THIS HOOTCH THEY RAN ACROSS A VERY HEAVILY USED TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E TO W UNDER HEAVY JUNGLE FOLIAGE. MOVING VERY SLOWLY TEAM APPROACHED HOOTCH AND UPON INSPECTION FOUND SIX (6) 100 LB. BAGS OF CORN, APPROX. 201BS. OF YELLOW CORN IN LIGHT GREEN PLASTIC, A 5 GAL CAN 1/4 FULL OF UNKNOWN TYPE BEANS AND A THATCHED BASKET 5' HIGH 6' WIDE CONTAINING APPROX 600 LBS OF CORN (SAMPLES WERE SECURED ON ALL ITEMS). THE HOOTCH MEASURED 10' WIDE, 6' HIGH AND 6' DEEP WITH A LARGE PLASTIC MATERIAL COVERING THE SIDES AND COVERING THE BASKET OF CORN. THE FLOORING WAS MADE FROM 2-3' LOGS.

290820H VIC. AT806304 WITHOUT WARNING THE TEAM SUDDENLY RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM APPROX. 25' TO THE SW IN THE JUNGLE. THE TEAM IDENTIFIED THE WEAPON AS AN M-16, WHEN THEY RECEIVED A LONG BURST. ONE FOUND HIT THE PATROL LEADER ACROSS THE FOREHEAD CAUSING A HEAVY SCALD. TEAM MEMBERS HIT THE GROUND AND ORGANIZED THEMSELVES WHEN A SECOND BURST WAS DIRECTED AT THE TEAM'S POSITION FROM THE SAME LOCATION. TEAM REMAINED DOWN INTO THE BAMBOS THE VINES AND WAIL AND THREW 4 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES TO THE SOUTH AND OVER A SMALL FENCE WHICH WAS ABOVE THE TEAM'S POSITION TO KEEP THE ENEMY FIRED IN THAT LOCATION AS THE TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

290830H VIC. AT806304 AS TEAM WAS MOVING TOWARD EXTRACT LZ THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 3 ENEMY SITTING AROUND A RICE POT BATING. TWO WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, ONE WAS WEARING BLACK T-S AND A STRAW HAT. THEY HAD BAMBOS CUT IN HAND AND CONNECTED TOGETHER TO FORM A WATER CATCHING DEVICE WHICH WAS DIRECTED TOWARD THE STREAM BED.

AND AFTER WOULD RUN DOWN THIS MARCHING FIRE INTO THE POT. UNABLE TO UNDERSTAND WHY THEY WERE STILL SITTING AROUND AFTER ALL THAT FIRING AND GRENADES WERE GOING OFF 20-25 METERS AWAY, THE POINTMAN MOVED IN CLOSER AND CRIED WHEN HITTING THE 1 IN THE LEG WHO RAN OUT OF THE AREA TO THE SE WITH THE OTHER TWO AND OUT OF SIGHT OF THE TEAM.

290845H VIC. AT806304 TEAM MOVED SOUTH WHEN THEY SIGHTED ANOTHER HOOTCH WITH AN OPEN ROOF AND THATCHED ROOF. INSIDE THERE WAS A TABLE AND RACKS (MIL) AND A 2X3' CLOTHING IN THE FLOOR WHICH TEAM IN-DEGATED MAY HAVE BEEN AN UNDER GROUND SHELTER. UPON INSPECTION THE TEAM FOUND SOME CLOTHING (BLACK T-S, GREEN UTILITIES, STRAW HAT AND BLUE SHIRT). WHILE THE POINTMAN WAS CHECKING OUT THE INSIDE OF THE HOOTCH THROUGH USE OF SAF, THE PATROL LEADER HEARD MOVEMENT DOWN THE TRAIL AT WHICH TIME HE OPENED FIRE AND SIGHTED ANOTHER HOOTCH 20 METERS AWAY. THE TRAIL LEADING TO THIS HOOTCH WAS A GOOD 6' WIDE RUNNING N TO S AND HAD HEAVY OVER HEAD COVER OF BAMBOS AND VINES, AND WAS HEAVILY AND RECENTLY USED. THE HOOTCH MEASURED 10X6X6' WITH A THATCHED ROOF AND SIDES WITH THE FRONT OPEN. THE TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE NORTH AND HAD MOVED APPROX. 5 METERS WHEN THEY REC. VED

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
FTL RPT #126

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ON JANVINST 5500.40

A-278

DECLASSIFIED

LT. HOFF
PATROL LEADER
CLAY FILL, CC. "E"

HEAVE AN FIRE FROM THE SE APPROX. 25 METERS AWAY. THE PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED THAT 3 ENEMY DIRECTED A BURST OF 40-50 ROUNDS AT THE TEAM. AS POINTMAN MOVED ACROSS STREAM BED HE NOTICED WHAT LOOKED LIKE AN UNDERGROUND SMOKE HOUSE. IT WAS A HOLE IN THE GROUND MEASURING 3X3X3' AND COVERED WITH 1-2" LOGS AND THAT WAS COVERED WITH DIRT. A SMOKE COUNTRY IN THE TOP MEASURED 6X6" AND HAD ROCKS AROUND IT WHICH WERE COVERED WITH SMOKE AND THE BOTTOM OF THIS HOLE WAS COVERED WITH LEAVES. TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARD EXTRACT LZ.

290915H VIC. AT805304 POINTMAN OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA APPROX. 40 METERS TO THE WEST MOVING SOUTH ALONG STREAM BED WHICH WAS CUT INTO THE GROUND APPROX. 5' WITH A HEAVY LEDGE ROW BLOCKING THE POINTS VISION. LOCATED IN THE CENTER OF THE LEDGE ROW WAS A BUNKER. TWO WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGE SHIRTS, ONE WORE NO SHIRT, ALL WERE CARRYING AK-47'S. THE LEAD MAN HAD HIS WEAPON AT THE READY WHILE THE OTHER TWO HAD THEIRS AT SLING ARMS. THE POINT OPENED FIRE HITTING THE ONE WHO DROPPED FROM SIGHT (1 KIA), THE OTHER TWO MOVED TO THE SOUTH OUT OF SIGHT OF THE POINT. AS THE POINTMAN LOOKED TO THE SW HE OBSERVED 7 MORE VC/NVA APPROX. 100 METERS AWAY MOVING EAST TO THE SE. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK T'S, SOME HAD SHIRTS OTHERS DID NOT. THE POINT ONLY OBSERVED 1 WEAPON ON THE SECOND MAN IN THE FILE. THE POINT OPEN FIRE HITTING ONE AND WATCHED HIM FALL (KIA). THINKING THAT THEY WOULD TRY TO GET BEHIND THE TEAM, THE POINT YELLED TO THE TEAM THAT "HE HAD MOVEMENT TO THE SW APPROX. 100 METERS". THE PL DIRECTED S&P AND M-79 FIRE INTO THE AREA. DURING THEIR CONTACT THE PL AND PL SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO THE W ALONG THE STREAM BED. PL SIGHTED 7 ENEMY 40 METERS AWAY WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BROWN HATS. THE TEAM THREW 15 GRENADES AND DEHAVERED M-79 AND S&P. THE PL SIGHTED 1 BODY FLY INTO THE AIR (1 KIA) AS A RESULT OF GRENADES TOSSED INTO ENEMY POSITIONS. THIS AREA HAD TO BE CLEARED FOR TEAM'S EXTRACT. THE ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED IN THIS AREA.

290945H VIC. AT805304 TAILEND SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVE OUT OF HOOCH WHICH WAS IN THE REAR OF TEAM'S POSITION (POSSIBLY FROM UNDERGROUND SHELTER SIGHTED AT 0845H) TO THE SE. THE TAILEND TOOK HIM UNDER S&P HITTING HIM AS HE MOVED OUT OF THE TRAIL (1 KIA) AT THIS TIME THE TAILEND INFORMED THE PL THAT HE HAD ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT TO THE REAR AS HE OPENED FIRE IN THAT DIRECTION HE THREW 8 FRAGS AND THE TEAM THREW 8 MORE. THE COBRA GUNSETS CAME ON STATION (COMBUSE) AND COVERED OVER THE TARGET AREA OVER TO THE SE AND GAVE CONTINUOUS COVERAGE TO THE SW AND W.

290950H VIC. AT805304 THE CH-46 ARRIVED AND SAT DOWN IN THE ZONE. THE TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE HELICOPTER WHEN THEY BEGAN TAKING AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM THE NE. THE GUN GUNNER RETURNED FIRE AS THE TEAM MOVED TO BOARD THE HELICOPTER ALSO RETURNED S&P AT WHICH TIME CPL BOYLEWIDE, PRIMARY RADIO, WAS HIT IN THE LEFT ARM. (1 WIA, MINOR) TEAM CONTINUED TO MOVE AFTER THEY WERE ABOARD THE HELICOPTER. EXTRACTION WAS COMPLETED AT 0950H. ARTILLERY FIRED 50X175'S INTO EXTRACT ZONE.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT WITH NEGATIVE CANOY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBUSO, MISTLENT GRASS, THICKS, THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOME CONSISTED OF HARD RED ORANGE DIRT.

TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY

OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT809307 WAS GOOD HELICOPTER MEASURING 40X40 METERS. LZ AREA CONSISTED OF HARD PACKED DIRT. BAMBUSO, MISTLENT GRASS, THICKS, THICK BUSHES. EXTRACTION LZ VIC. AT805304. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE WITH EXCEPTION OF BIG RIVER (SPEC THE DON)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
REL 001 #126

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS LAW ON 01/01/2000 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (7)

A-278

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. HOFF
PATROL LEADER
CLAY TIE, CO. "B"

C. BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT:

VIC AT794313-AT803318-AT809286-AT818292

(1) TIME ON TARGET: 272000H
(2) DATE OF OBSERVATION: 280930I-2910'00H MAY70
(3) UNIT MAKING RLT: B CO, 1ST BCOON BN.
(4) COVERAGE OF TARGET: 50% CRATERS ON ROLLING HILLS, 30% IN LOWLANDS, 20% ON MOUNTAIN SLOPES WITH 90% SURFACE DETONATION, 10% SUB-SURFACE DETONATIONS.
(5) NUMBER OF BOMB KIA/WIA: NEGATIVE
(6) EXTENT OF DAMAGE: 50 HOOTHES AND 10 BUNKERS IN TARGET AREA; 2 HOOTHES WERE DESTROYED AS A RESULT OF ARC-LIGHT. 5 BUNKERS AND 25 HOOTHES WERE DESTROYED AS RESULT OF AIR STRIKES AND ARTILLERY DIRECTED BY TEAM. COBRA GUNSHIP UNCOVERED RICE CACHES VIC. AT799309 AND DESTROYED WITH ROCKETS. TEAM WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE 90% OF TARGET AREA. THERE WAS POOR BOMB COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH MAJORITY OF ARC-LIGHT FALLING IN UNFUSED TERRAIN. AIR AND ARTILLERY USED BY TEAM WAS EXTREMELY EFFECTIVE. ARC-LIGHT HAD MILD EFFECT ON ENEMY. AIR AND ARTILLERY HAD OUTSTANDING PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECT ON ENEMY DUE TO EXTREME ACCURACY.
(7) ENEMY STRUCTURES REMAINING IN TARGET AREA: APPROX. 20 HOOTHES AND 3 BUNKERS.
(8) EVIDENCE OF ENEMY EVASIVE TACTICS: ALL HOOTHES CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND RECAMOUFLAGED AFTER BOMBING. HOOTHES WERE DISPERSED SMALL GROUPS OF 3-5. MOST HOOTHES HAD BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH 4" LOGS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA RELAY. CP WAS LOCATED AT VIC. AT807306, GOOD OBSERVATION TO N, SW. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 KIA AND 1 WIA PLUS 3 KIA BY ARTY AND 7 KBA. AND 1 USMC WIA, (MINOR).

9. COMPOSITION OF THE PATROL: 1 WIA, (MINOR).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A BATTALION SIZE OPERATION IN THIS AREA IN THE FUTURE, HIT WITH MORE AIR (TQ 10), WITH GROUND OBSERVER TO DIRECT AS AC IS UNABLE TO SEE BECAUSE OF CAMOUFLAGED TERRAIN. ANOTHER TEAM IN THIS AREA SHOULD NOTE NO HINDER SITES. USE OF SENSORS IN THIS AREA COULD PROVE PRODUCTIVE, VIC. AT807309 813315.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR OUTSTANDING, ARTY WAS GOOD.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH 10.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	011 11 72
SGT	DELEZ	211 06 09
LCPL	KING	252 79 51
*CPL	VOGELWANG	253 09 88
LVT	WHITE	256 23 70
CPL	THOMSON	244 72 64
80 MM	ROBERTS	B639120
*PENOTES WIA		

ROUTE OVERLAY

O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ
--- TRAIL INFO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW CINAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER #0624-70

5.5
 Copy No. 1 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC of VIETNAM
 300950H May 1970

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 1
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #0624-70

701122

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D -

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM's
 (b) See current OPSUM's & PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jun; insert haven UL(ZC1363) LR(ZC1660). Extract on 06 Jun within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 40.45
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROAD TEST 73.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: VESPER BELLS -
 SUMMER BREEZE

~~NO FOREIGN DISSEM~~
 Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 5thMar	(1)
CO, 5thSFGA	(1)
Div FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
CO, Co. "D"	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)
Div G-2	(2)

W.C. GREGSON
 By direction

112270

COPY NO

1 OF 12

~~NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED